

Wendy's Co  
Form 10-K  
February 26, 2015

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(X) ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED December 28, 2014

OR

( ) TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(D) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

-----  
THE WENDY'S COMPANY

(Exact name of registrants as specified in its charter)

-----  
Commission file number: 1-2207

Delaware

38-0471180

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One Dave Thomas Blvd., Dublin, Ohio

43017

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code: (614) 764-3100

-----  
Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class  
Common Stock, \$.10 par value

Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered  
The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.  
Yes [x] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes [ ] No [x]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [x] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (section 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (section 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

---

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer” and “smaller reporting company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).  
Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of common equity held by non-affiliates of The Wendy’s Company as of June 27, 2014 was approximately \$2,380.8 million. As of February 18, 2015, there were 367,628,227 shares of The Wendy’s Company common stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The information required by Part III of this Form 10-K, to the extent not set forth herein, is incorporated herein by reference from The Wendy’s Company’s definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A not later than 120 days after December 28, 2014.

---

## PART I

### Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Projections

This Annual Report on Form 10-K and oral statements made from time to time by representatives of the Company may contain or incorporate by reference certain statements that are not historical facts, including, most importantly, information concerning possible or assumed future results of operations of the Company. Those statements, as well as statements preceded by, followed by, or that include the words “may,” “believes,” “plans,” “expects,” “anticipates,” or the negation thereof, or similar expressions, constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (the “Reform Act”). All statements that address future operating, financial or business performance; strategies or expectations; future synergies, efficiencies or overhead savings; anticipated costs or charges; future capitalization; and anticipated financial impacts of recent or pending transactions are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Reform Act. The forward-looking statements are based on our expectations at the time such statements are made, speak only as of the dates they are made and are susceptible to a number of risks, uncertainties and other factors. Our actual results, performance and achievements may differ materially from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. For all of our forward-looking statements, we claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Reform Act. Many important factors could affect our future results and could cause those results to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained herein. Such factors, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately, and many of which are beyond our control, include, but are not limited to, the following:

- competition, including pricing pressures, couponing, aggressive marketing and the potential impact of competitors’ new unit openings on sales of Wendy’s restaurants;

- consumers’ perceptions of the relative quality, variety, affordability and value of the food products we offer;

- food safety events, including instances of food-borne illness (such as salmonella or E. coli) involving Wendy’s or its supply chain;

- consumer concerns over nutritional aspects of beef, poultry, french fries or other products we sell, concerns regarding the ingredients in our products and/or cooking processes used in our restaurants, or concerns regarding the effects of disease outbreaks, epidemics or pandemics impacting the Company’s customers or food supplies;

- the effects of negative publicity that can occur from increased use of social media;

- success of operating and marketing initiatives, including advertising and promotional efforts and new product and concept development by us and our competitors;

- the impact of general economic conditions and increases in unemployment rates on consumer spending, particularly in geographic regions that contain a high concentration of Wendy’s restaurants;

- changes in consumer tastes and preferences, and in discretionary consumer spending;

- changes in spending patterns and demographic trends, such as the extent to which consumers eat meals away from home;

- certain factors affecting our franchisees, including the business and financial viability of franchisees, the timely payment of such franchisees’ obligations due to us or to national or local advertising organizations, and the ability of our franchisees to open new restaurants in accordance with their development commitments, including their ability to

finance restaurant development and remodels;

• changes in commodity costs (including beef, chicken and corn), labor, supplies, fuel, utilities, distribution and other operating costs;

• availability, location and terms of sites for restaurant development by us and our franchisees;

• development costs, including real estate and construction costs;

• delays in opening new restaurants or completing remodels of existing restaurants, including risks associated with the Image Activation program;

3

---

- the timing and impact of acquisitions and dispositions of restaurants;
- anticipated or unanticipated restaurant closures by us and our franchisees;
- our ability to identify, attract and retain potential franchisees with sufficient experience and financial resources to develop and operate Wendy's restaurants successfully;
- availability of qualified restaurant personnel to us and to our franchisees, and the ability to retain such personnel;
- our ability, if necessary, to secure alternative distribution of supplies of food, equipment and other products to Wendy's restaurants at competitive rates and in adequate amounts, and the potential financial impact of any interruptions in such distribution;
- availability and cost of insurance;
- adverse weather conditions;
- availability, terms (including changes in interest rates) and deployment of capital;
- changes in, and our ability to comply with, legal, regulatory or similar requirements, including franchising laws, payment card industry rules, overtime rules, minimum wage rates, wage and hour laws, government-mandated health care benefits, tax legislation, federal ethanol policy and accounting standards;
- the costs, uncertainties and other effects of legal, environmental and administrative proceedings;
- the effects of charges for impairment of goodwill or for the impairment of other long-lived assets;
- the effects of war or terrorist activities, or security breaches of our computer systems;
- the difficulty in predicting the ultimate costs associated with the sale of company-owned restaurants to franchisees, employee termination costs, the timing of payments made and received, the results of negotiations with landlords, the impact of the sale of restaurants on ongoing operations, any tax impact from the sale of restaurants, and the future impact to the Company's earnings, restaurant operating margins, cash flow and depreciation;
- the difficulty in predicting the ultimate costs that will be incurred in connection with the Company's plan to reduce its general and administrative expense, and the future impact on the Company's earnings;
- the possibility that the Company will not be able to recapitalize its balance sheet on acceptable terms, as well as risks associated with such plan, including the ability to generate sufficient cash flow to meet increased debt service obligations, compliance with operational and financial covenants, and restrictions on the Company's ability to raise additional capital following completion of a recapitalization transaction; and
- other risks and uncertainties affecting us and our subsidiaries referred to in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (see especially "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations") and in our other current and periodic filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

All future written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or any person acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained or referred to in this section. New risks and uncertainties arise from time to time, and it is impossible for us to predict these events or how they may affect us. We

assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statements after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K as a result of new information, future events or developments, except as required by Federal securities laws. In addition, it is our policy generally not to endorse any projections regarding future performance that may be made by third parties.

## Item 1. Business.

### Introduction

The Wendy's Company ("The Wendy's Company") is the parent company of its 100% owned subsidiary holding company Wendy's Restaurants, LLC ("Wendy's Restaurants"). Wendy's Restaurants is the parent company of Wendy's International, LLC, formerly known as Wendy's International, Inc. ("Wendy's"), which is the owner and franchisor of the Wendy's® restaurant system in the United States. As used in this report, unless the context requires otherwise, the term "Company" refers to The Wendy's Company and its direct and indirect subsidiaries.

As of December 28, 2014, the Wendy's restaurant system was comprised of 6,515 restaurants, of which 957 were owned and operated by the Company. References in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "Form 10-K") to restaurants that we "own" or that are "company-owned" include owned and leased restaurants. The Wendy's Company's corporate predecessor was incorporated in Ohio in 1929 and was reincorporated in Delaware in June 1994. Effective September 29, 2008, in conjunction with the merger with Wendy's, The Wendy's Company's corporate name was changed from Triarc Companies, Inc. ("Triarc") to Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Effective July 5, 2011, in connection with the sale of Arby's Restaurant Group, Inc. ("Arby's"), Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. changed its name to The Wendy's Company. The Company's principal executive offices are located at One Dave Thomas Blvd., Dublin, Ohio 43017, and its telephone number is (614) 764-3100. We make our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to such reports, as well as our annual proxy statement, available, free of charge, on our website as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. Our website address is [www.aboutwendys.com](http://www.aboutwendys.com). Information contained on that website is not part of this Form 10-K.

### Merger with Wendy's

On September 29, 2008, Triarc and Wendy's completed their merger (the "Wendy's Merger") in an all-stock transaction in which Wendy's shareholders received 4.25 shares of Wendy's/Arby's Class A common stock for each Wendy's common share owned.

In the Wendy's Merger, approximately 377,000,000 shares of Wendy's/Arby's Class A common stock were issued to Wendy's shareholders. In addition, effective on the date of the Wendy's Merger, Wendy's/Arby's Class B common stock was converted into Class A common stock. In connection with the May 28, 2009 amendment and restatement of Wendy's/Arby's Certificate of Incorporation, Class A common stock was redesignated as "Common Stock."

### Sale of Arby's

On July 4, 2011, Wendy's Restaurants completed the sale of 100% of the common stock of Arby's to ARG IH Corporation ("Buyer"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of ARG Holding Corporation ("Buyer Parent"), for \$130.0 million in cash (subject to customary purchase price adjustments) and 18.5% of the common stock of Buyer Parent (through which Wendy's Restaurants indirectly retained an 18.5% interest in Arby's).

### Fiscal Year

The Company uses a 52/53 week fiscal year convention whereby its fiscal year ends each year on the Sunday that is closest to December 31 of that year. Each fiscal year generally is comprised of four 13-week fiscal quarters, although in the years with 53 weeks, including 2015, the fourth quarter represents a 14-week period.

### Business Segments



## Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

The Company manages and internally reports its business geographically. The operation and franchising of Wendy's restaurants in North America (defined as the United States and Canada) comprises virtually all of our current operations and represents a single reportable segment. The revenues and operating results of Wendy's restaurants outside of North America are not material. See Note 24 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data included in Item 8 herein, for financial information attributable to our geographic areas.

### The Wendy's Restaurant System

Wendy's is the world's third largest quick-service restaurant company in the hamburger sandwich segment.

Wendy's is primarily engaged in the business of operating, developing and franchising a system of distinctive quick-service restaurants serving high quality food. At December 28, 2014, there were 6,112 Wendy's restaurants in operation in North America. Of these restaurants, 957 were operated by Wendy's and 5,155 by a total of 407 franchisees. In addition, at December 28, 2014, there were 403 franchised Wendy's restaurants in operation in 27 countries and territories other than North America. See "Item 2. Properties" for a listing of the number of company-owned and franchised locations in the United States and in foreign countries and United States territories.

The revenues from our restaurant business are derived from three principal sources: (1) sales at company-owned restaurants; (2) franchise related revenues including royalties, rents and franchise fees received from Wendy's franchised restaurants; and (3) sales from our company-owned bakery.

Wendy's is also a 50% partner in a Canadian restaurant real estate joint venture with a subsidiary of Restaurant Brands International Inc., a quick-service restaurant company that owns the Tim Hortons® brand. The joint venture owns Wendy's/Tim Hortons combo units in Canada. As of December 28, 2014, there were 103 Wendy's restaurants in operation that were owned by the joint venture. (Tim Hortons is a registered trademark of The TDL Marks Corporation.)

#### Wendy's Restaurants

Wendy's opened its first restaurant in Columbus, Ohio in 1969. During 2014, Wendy's opened 16 new company-owned restaurants and closed 32 generally underperforming company-owned restaurants. In addition, Wendy's purchased 45 restaurants from franchisees and sold 255 restaurants to franchisees. During 2014, Wendy's franchisees opened 87 new restaurants and closed 113 generally underperforming restaurants. The restaurants sold to franchisees were primarily sold as part of the system optimization initiative which is further described in "Acquisitions and Dispositions of Wendy's Restaurants" below.

The following table sets forth the number of Wendy's restaurants at the beginning and end of each year from 2012 to 2014:

	2014	2013	2012
Restaurants open at beginning of period	6,557	6,560	6,594
Restaurants opened during period	103	102	101
Restaurants closed during period	(145)	(105)	(135)
Restaurants open at end of period	6,515	6,557	6,560

During the period from January 2, 2012, through December 28, 2014, 306 Wendy's restaurants were opened and 385 generally underperforming Wendy's restaurants were closed.

#### Operations

Each Wendy's restaurant offers an extensive menu specializing in hamburger sandwiches and featuring filet of chicken breast sandwiches, which are prepared to order with the customer's choice of condiments. Wendy's menu also includes chicken nuggets, chili, french fries, baked potatoes, freshly prepared salads, soft drinks, Frosty® desserts and kids' meals. In addition, the restaurants sell a variety of promotional products on a limited time basis. Wendy's also offers breakfast in some restaurants in the United States.

Free-standing Wendy's restaurants generally include a pick-up window in addition to a dining room. The percentage of sales at company-owned Wendy's restaurants through the pick-up window was 64.7%, 64.8% and 65.3% in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Wendy's strives to maintain quality and uniformity throughout all restaurants by publishing detailed specifications for food products, preparation and service, continual in-service training of employees, restaurant operational audits and field visits from Wendy's supervisors. In the case of franchisees, field visits are made by Wendy's personnel who review operations, including quality, service and cleanliness and make recommendations to assist in compliance with Wendy's specifications.

Wendy's does not sell food or supplies, other than sandwich buns, to its franchisees. The New Bakery Company, LLC, a 100% owned subsidiary of Wendy's, formerly known as The New Bakery Co. of Ohio, Inc., and its subsidiaries, (collectively the "Bakery") is a producer of buns for some Wendy's restaurants, and to a lesser extent for outside parties. At December 28, 2014, the Bakery supplied 715 restaurants operated by Wendy's and 2,232 restaurants operated by franchisees. The Bakery also produces and sells some products to customers in the grocery and other food service businesses.

## Raw Materials and Purchasing

As of December 28, 2014, five independent processors (five total production facilities) supplied all of Wendy's hamburger in the United States. In addition, five independent processors (eight total production facilities) supplied all of Wendy's chicken in the United States.

Wendy's and its franchisees have not experienced any material shortages of food, equipment, fixtures or other products that are necessary to maintain restaurant operations. Wendy's anticipates no such shortages of products and believes that alternate suppliers are available. Suppliers to the Wendy's system must comply with United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") and United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") regulations governing the manufacture, packaging, storage, distribution and sale of all food and packaging products.

Wendy's has a purchasing co-op relationship agreement (the "Wendy's Co-op") with its franchisees which establishes Quality Supply Chain Co-op, Inc. ("QSCC"). QSCC manages, for the Wendy's system in the United States and Canada, contracts for the purchase and distribution of food, proprietary paper, operating supplies and equipment under national agreements with pricing based upon total system volume. QSCC's supply chain management facilitates the continuity of supply and provides consolidated purchasing efficiencies while monitoring and seeking to minimize possible obsolete inventory throughout the Wendy's supply chain in the United States and Canada.

Wendy's and its franchisees pay sourcing fees to third-party vendors on certain products sourced by QSCC. Such sourcing fees are remitted by these vendors to QSCC and are the primary means of funding QSCC's operations. Should QSCC's sourcing fees exceed its expected needs, QSCC's board of directors may return some or all of the excess to its members in the form of a patronage dividend.

## Quality Assurance

Wendy's quality assurance program is designed to verify that the food products supplied to our restaurants are processed in a safe, sanitary environment and in compliance with our food safety and quality standards. Wendy's quality assurance personnel conduct multiple on-site sanitation and production audits throughout the year at all of our core menu product processing facilities, which include beef, poultry, pork, buns, french fries, Frosty® dessert ingredients, and produce. Animal welfare audits are also conducted every year at all beef, poultry, and pork facilities to confirm compliance with our required animal welfare and handling policies and procedures. In addition to our facility audit program, weekly samples of beef, poultry, and other core menu products from our distribution centers are randomly sampled and analyzed by a third-party laboratory to test conformance to our quality specifications. Each year, Wendy's representatives conduct unannounced inspections of all company and franchise restaurants to test conformance to our sanitation, food safety, and operational requirements. Wendy's has the right to terminate franchise agreements if franchisees fail to comply with quality standards.

## Trademarks and Service Marks

Wendy's or its subsidiaries have registered certain trademarks and service marks in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and in international jurisdictions, some of which include Wendy's®, Old Fashioned Hamburgers® and Quality Is Our Recipe®. Wendy's believes that these and other related marks are of material importance to its business. Domestic trademarks and service marks expire at various times from 2015 to 2024, while international trademarks and service marks have various durations of 10 to 15 years. Wendy's generally intends to renew trademarks and service marks that are scheduled to expire.

Wendy's entered into an Assignment of Rights Agreement with the Company's founder, R. David Thomas, and his wife dated as of November 5, 2000 (the "Assignment"). Wendy's had used Mr. Thomas, who was Senior Chairman of the Board until his death on January 8, 2002, as a spokesperson and focal point for its products and services for many

years. With the efforts and attributes of Mr. Thomas, Wendy's has, through its extensive investment in the advertising and promotional use of Mr. Thomas' name, likeness, image, voice, caricature, endorsement rights and photographs (the "Thomas Persona"), made the Thomas Persona well known in the United States and throughout North America and a valuable asset for both Wendy's and Mr. Thomas' estate. Under the terms of the Assignment, Wendy's acquired the entire right, title, interest and ownership in and to the Thomas Persona, including the sole and exclusive right to commercially use the Thomas Persona.

## Seasonality

Wendy's restaurant operations are moderately seasonal. Wendy's average restaurant sales are normally higher during the summer months than during the winter months. Because the business is moderately seasonal, results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for any other quarter or for the full fiscal year.

## Competition

Each Wendy's restaurant is in competition with other food service operations within the same geographical area. The quick-service restaurant segment is highly competitive and includes well-established competitors. Wendy's competes with other restaurant companies and food outlets, primarily through the quality, variety, convenience, price, and value perception of food products offered. The number and location of units, quality and speed of service, attractiveness of facilities, effectiveness of marketing and new product development by Wendy's and its competitors are also important factors. The price charged for each menu item may vary from market to market (and within markets) depending on competitive pricing and the local cost structure. Wendy's also competes within the food service industry and the quick-service restaurant sector not only for customers, but also for personnel, suitable real estate sites and qualified franchisees.

Wendy's competitive position is differentiated by a focus on quality, its use of fresh, never frozen ground beef in the United States and Canada and certain other countries, its unique and diverse menu, its promotional products, its choice of condiments and the atmosphere and decor of its restaurants. Wendy's continues to implement its Image Activation program, which includes innovative exterior and interior restaurant designs, with plans for significantly more new and reimaged company and franchisee restaurants in 2015 and beyond. The Image Activation program also differentiates the Company from its competitors by its emphasis on selection and performance of restaurant employees that provide friendly and engaged customer service in our restaurants.

Many of the leading restaurant chains continue to focus on new unit development as one strategy to increase market share through increased consumer awareness and convenience. This results in increased competition for available development sites and higher development costs for those sites. Competitors also employ marketing strategies such as frequent use of price discounting, frequent promotions and heavy advertising expenditures. Continued price discounting, including the use of coupons, in the quick-service restaurant industry and the emphasis on value menus has had and could continue to have an adverse impact on Wendy's. In addition, we believe that the growth of fast casual chains and other in-line competitors causes some fast food customers to "trade up" to a more traditional dining out experience while keeping the benefits of quick-service dining.

Other restaurant chains have also competed by offering high quality sandwiches made with fresh ingredients and artisan breads and there are several emerging restaurant chains featuring high quality food served at in-line locations. Several chains have also sought to compete by targeting certain consumer groups, such as capitalizing on trends toward certain types of diets or diet preferences (e.g., low carbohydrate, low trans fat, gluten free or antibiotic free) by offering menu items that are promoted as being consistent with such diets.

Additional competitive pressures for prepared food purchases come from operators outside the restaurant industry. A number of major grocery chains offer fresh deli sandwiches and fully prepared food and meals to go as part of their deli sections. Some of these chains also have in-store cafes with service counters and tables where consumers can order and consume a full menu of items prepared especially for that portion of the operation. Additionally, convenience stores and retail outlets at gas stations frequently offer sandwiches and other foods.

Technology is becoming an increasingly critical part of the restaurant consumer experience. Restaurant technology includes mobile interactive technology for brand menu search information, mobile ordering, mobile payment and

other self-service technologies.

#### Acquisitions and Dispositions of Wendy's Restaurants

In July 2013, the Company announced a system optimization initiative, as part of its brand transformation, which included a plan to sell approximately 425 company-owned restaurants in the U.S. to franchisees. The Company completed this plan during the first quarter of 2014. The Wendy's system optimization initiative also included the consolidation of regional and divisional territories, which was substantially completed by the end of the second quarter of 2014. In August 2014, the Company announced a plan to sell all of its company-owned restaurants in Canada to franchisees as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative, which it now anticipates completing by the end of the second quarter of 2015. In February 2015, the Company announced plans

to sell approximately 500 additional restaurants to franchisees and reduce its ongoing company-owned restaurant ownership to approximately 5% of the total system by the middle of 2016, as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative.

In addition, Wendy's has from time to time acquired the interests of and sold Wendy's restaurants to franchisees not included in the system optimization initiative. Wendy's intends to evaluate strategic acquisitions of franchised restaurants and strategic dispositions of company-owned restaurants to existing and new franchisees to further strengthen the franchisee base, drive new restaurant development and accelerate Image Activation adoption. Wendy's generally retains a right of first refusal in connection with any proposed sale of a franchisee's interest.

#### Franchised Restaurants

As of December 28, 2014, Wendy's franchisees operated 5,155 Wendy's restaurants in 50 states, the District of Columbia and Canada.

The rights and obligations governing the majority of franchised restaurants operating in the United States are set forth in the Wendy's Unit Franchise Agreement (non-traditional locations may operate under an amended agreement). This document provides the franchisee the right to construct, own and operate a Wendy's restaurant upon a site accepted by Wendy's and to use the Wendy's system in connection with the operation of the restaurant at that site. The Unit Franchise Agreement provides for a 20-year term and a 10-year renewal subject to certain conditions. Wendy's has in the past franchised under different agreements on a multi-unit basis; however, Wendy's now grants new Wendy's franchises on a unit-by-unit basis.

The Wendy's Unit Franchise Agreement requires that the franchisee pay a royalty of 4% of monthly sales, as defined in the agreement, from the operation of the restaurant or \$1,000, whichever is greater. The agreement also typically requires that the franchisee pay Wendy's an initial technical assistance fee. In the United States, the standard technical assistance fee required under a newly executed Unit Franchise Agreement is currently \$40,000 for each restaurant.

The technical assistance fee is used to defray some of the costs to Wendy's for training, start-up and transitional services related to new and existing franchisees acquiring company-owned restaurants and in the development and opening of new restaurants. In certain limited instances (such as the regranting of franchise rights for a previously closed restaurant, a reduced franchise agreement term, or other unique circumstances), Wendy's may charge a reduced technical assistance fee or may waive the technical assistance fee. Wendy's does not select or employ personnel on behalf of franchisees.

Wendy's also enters into development and/or relationship agreements with certain franchisees. The development agreement provides the franchisee with the right to develop a specified number of new Wendy's restaurants using the Image Activation design within a stated territory for a specified period, subject to the franchisee meeting interim new restaurant development requirements. The relationship agreement addresses other aspects of the franchisor-franchisee relationship, such as restrictions on operating competing restaurants, participation in brand initiatives such as the Image Activation program, employment of approved operators, confidentiality and restrictions on engaging in sale/leaseback or debt refinancing transactions without Wendy's prior consent.

Wendy's Restaurants of Canada Inc. ("WROC"), a 100% owned subsidiary of Wendy's, holds master franchise rights for Canada. The rights and obligations governing the majority of franchised restaurants operating in Canada are set forth in a Single Unit Sub-Franchise Agreement. This document provides the franchisee the right to construct, own and operate a Wendy's restaurant upon a site accepted by WROC and to use the Wendy's system in connection with the operation of the restaurant at that site. The Single Unit Sub-Franchise Agreement provides for a 20-year term and a 10-year renewal subject to certain conditions. The sub-franchisee pays to WROC a monthly royalty of 4% of sales, as defined in the agreement, from the operation of the restaurant or C\$1,000, whichever is greater. The agreement also typically requires that the franchisee pay WROC an initial technical assistance fee. The standard technical assistance



fee is currently C\$40,000 for each restaurant.

Wendy's has incentive programs for franchisees that commence Image Activation restaurant remodels during 2015, 2016 and 2017. The incentive programs provide reductions in royalty payments for one year or two years after the completion of construction depending upon the type of remodel. Wendy's also had incentive programs for franchisees' participation in Wendy's Image Activation program during 2013 and 2014.

In addition to the Image Activation incentive programs described above, Wendy's executed an agreement to partner with a third-party lender to establish a financing program for franchisees that participate in our Image Activation program. Under the program, the lender has agreed to provide loans to franchisees to be used for the reimagining of restaurants according to the guidelines and specifications under the Image Activation program.

See “Management Discussion and Analysis - Liquidity and Capital Resources - Guarantees and Other Contingencies” in Item 7 herein, for further information regarding guarantee obligations.

Franchised restaurants are required to be operated under uniform operating standards and specifications relating to the selection, quality and preparation of menu items, signage, decor, equipment, uniforms, suppliers, maintenance and cleanliness of premises and customer service. Wendy’s monitors franchisee operations and inspects restaurants periodically to ensure that required practices and procedures are being followed.

See Note 5 and Note 20 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data included in Item 8 herein, and the information under “Management’s Discussion and Analysis” in Item 7 herein, for further information regarding reserves, commitments and contingencies involving franchisees.

### Advertising and Marketing

In the United States and Canada, Wendy’s advertises nationally through national advertising funds on network and cable television programs, including nationally televised events. Locally in the United States and Canada, Wendy’s primarily advertises through regional network and cable television, radio and newspapers. Wendy’s participates in two national advertising funds established to collect and administer funds contributed for use in advertising through television, radio, newspapers, the Internet and a variety of promotional campaigns, including the increasing use of social media. Separate national advertising funds are administered for Wendy’s United States and Canadian locations. Contributions to the national advertising funds are required to be made from both company-owned and franchised restaurants and are based on a percent of restaurant retail sales. In addition to the contributions to the national advertising funds, Wendy’s requires additional contributions to be made for both company-owned and franchised restaurants based on a percent of restaurant retail sales for the purpose of local and regional advertising programs. Required franchisee contributions to the national advertising funds and for local and regional advertising programs are governed by the Wendy’s Unit Franchise Agreement in the United States and by the Single Unit Sub-Franchise Agreement in Canada. Required contributions by company-owned restaurants for advertising and promotional programs are at the same percent of retail sales as franchised restaurants within the Wendy’s system. As of December 28, 2014, the contribution rate for United States restaurants was generally 3.5% of retail sales for national advertising and 0.5% of retail sales for local and regional advertising. The contribution rate for Canadian restaurants is generally 3% of retail sales for national advertising and 1% of retail sales for local and regional advertising. See Note 23 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data included in Item 8 herein, for further information regarding advertising.

### International Operations and Franchising

As of December 28, 2014, Wendy’s had 403 franchised restaurants in 27 countries and territories other than the United States and Canada. Wendy’s intends to grow its international business aggressively, yet responsibly. Since the beginning of 2009, development agreements have been executed for Wendy’s locations to be opened in the following countries and territories: Argentina, Azerbaijan, Chile, Dominican Republic, the Eastern Caribbean, Ecuador, Georgia, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Middle East, North Africa and Philippines. These development agreements include rights for 22 countries in which no Wendy’s restaurants were open as of December 28, 2014. In addition to new market expansion, further development within existing markets will continue to be an important component of Wendy’s international strategy over the coming years. Wendy’s has granted development rights in certain countries and territories listed under Item 2 of this Form 10-K.

Franchisees who wish to operate Wendy’s restaurants outside the United States and Canada enter into agreements with Wendy’s that generally provide franchise rights for each restaurant for an initial term of 10 years or 20 years, depending on the country, and typically include a 10-year renewal provision, subject to certain conditions. The agreements license the franchisee to use the Wendy’s trademarks and know-how in the operation of a Wendy’s restaurant at a specified location. Generally, the franchisee pays Wendy’s an initial technical assistance fee or other per

restaurant fee and monthly fees based on a percentage of gross monthly sales of each restaurant. In certain foreign markets, Wendy's may grant the franchisee exclusivity to develop a territory in exchange for the franchisee undertaking to develop a specified number of new Wendy's restaurants in the territory based on a negotiated schedule. In these instances, the franchisee generally pays Wendy's an upfront development fee, annual development fees or a per restaurant fee. In certain circumstances, Wendy's may grant a franchisee the right to sub-franchise in a stated territory, subject to certain conditions.

Wendy's also continually evaluates non-franchise opportunities for development of Wendy's restaurants in other international markets, including through joint ventures with third parties and opening company-owned restaurants.

## General

### Governmental Regulations

Various state laws and the Federal Trade Commission regulate Wendy's franchising activities. The Federal Trade Commission requires that franchisors make extensive disclosure to prospective franchisees before the execution of a franchise agreement. Several states require registration and disclosure in connection with franchise offers and sales and have "franchise relationship laws" that limit the ability of franchisors to terminate franchise agreements or to withhold consent to the renewal or transfer of these agreements. In addition, Wendy's and its franchisees must comply with the federal Fair Labor Standards Act and similar state and local laws, the Americans with Disabilities Act (the "ADA"), which requires that all public accommodations and commercial facilities meet federal requirements related to access and use by disabled persons, and various state and local laws governing matters that include, for example, the handling, preparation and sale of food and beverages, the provision of nutritional information on menu boards, minimum wages, overtime and other working and safety conditions. Compliance with the ADA requirements could require removal of access barriers and non-compliance could result in imposition of fines by the United States government or an award of damages to private litigants. We do not believe that costs relating to compliance with the ADA will have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations. We cannot predict the effect on our operations, particularly on our relationship with franchisees, of any pending or future legislation.

Changes in government-mandated health care benefits under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA") are also anticipated to increase our costs and the costs of our franchisees. Our compliance with the PPACA may result in significant modifications to our employment and benefits policies and practices. Wendy's experienced a modest enrollment in its health plans with newly eligible employees. Because participation in the health plans by newly full-time employees was modest, the cost increases did not result in modifications to our business practices. However, future cost increases may be material and any future modifications to our business practices may be disruptive to our operations and impact our ability to attract and retain personnel.

### Legal and Environmental Matters

The Company's past and present operations are governed by federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations concerning the discharge, storage, handling and disposal of hazardous or toxic substances. These laws and regulations provide for significant fines, penalties and liabilities, sometimes without regard to whether the owner or operator of the property knew of, or was responsible for, the release or presence of the hazardous or toxic substances. In addition, third parties may make claims against owners or operators of properties for personal injuries and property damage associated with releases of hazardous or toxic substances. We cannot predict what environmental legislation or regulations will be enacted in the future or how existing or future laws or regulations will be administered or interpreted. We similarly cannot predict the amount of future expenditures that may be required to comply with any environmental laws or regulations or to satisfy any claims relating to environmental laws or regulations. We believe that our operations comply substantially with all applicable environmental laws and regulations. Accordingly, the environmental matters in which we are involved generally relate either to properties that our subsidiaries own, but on which they no longer have any operations, or properties that we or our subsidiaries have sold to third parties, but for which we or our subsidiaries remain liable or contingently liable for any related environmental costs. Our company-owned Wendy's restaurants have not been the subject of any material environmental matters. Based on currently available information, including defenses available to us and/or our subsidiaries, and our current reserve levels, we do not believe that the ultimate outcome of the environmental matters in which we are involved will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

The Company is involved in litigation and claims incidental to our current and prior businesses. We provide accruals for such litigation and claims when payment is probable and reasonably estimable. We believe we have adequate

accruals for continuing operations for all of our legal and environmental matters. We cannot estimate the aggregate possible range of loss due to most proceedings being in preliminary stages, with various motions either yet to be submitted or pending, discovery yet to occur, and significant factual matters unresolved. In addition, most cases seek an indeterminate amount of damages and many involve multiple parties. Predicting the outcomes of settlement discussions or judicial or arbitral decisions is thus inherently difficult. Based on our currently available information, including legal defenses available to us, and given the aforementioned accruals and our insurance coverage, we do not believe that the outcome of these legal and environmental matters will have a material effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

#### Employees

As of December 28, 2014, the Company had approximately 31,200 employees, including approximately 2,100 salaried employees and approximately 29,100 hourly employees. We believe that our employee relations are satisfactory.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

We wish to caution readers that in addition to the important factors described elsewhere in this Form 10-K, we have included below the most significant factors that have affected, or in the future could affect, our actual results and could cause our actual consolidated results during fiscal 2015, and beyond, to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements made by us or on our behalf.

Our success depends in part upon the continued retention of certain key personnel.

There have been a number of changes in our senior management team beginning in 2011, including the appointment of a new President and Chief Executive Officer in September 2011. We believe that over time our success has been dependent to a significant extent upon the efforts and abilities of our senior management team. The failure by us to retain members of our senior management team in the future could adversely affect our ability to build on the efforts we have undertaken to increase the efficiency and profitability of our business.

Competition from other restaurant companies, or poor customer experience at Wendy's restaurants, could hurt our brand.

The market segments in which company-owned and franchised Wendy's restaurants compete are highly competitive with respect to, among other things, price, food quality and presentation, service, location, convenience, and the nature and condition of the restaurant facility. If customers have a poor experience at a Wendy's restaurant, whether at a company-owned or franchised restaurant, we may experience a decrease in guest traffic. Further, Wendy's restaurants compete with a variety of locally-owned restaurants, as well as competitive regional and national chains and franchises. Several of these chains compete by offering menu items that are targeted at certain consumer groups or dietary trends. Additionally, many of our competitors have introduced lower cost, value meal menu options. Our revenues and those of our franchisees may be hurt by this product and price competition.

Moreover, new companies, including operators outside the quick-service restaurant industry, may enter our market areas and target our customer base. For example, additional competitive pressures for prepared food purchases have come from deli sections and in-store cafes of a number of major grocery store chains, as well as from convenience stores and casual dining outlets. Such competitors may have, among other things, lower operating costs, better locations, better facilities, better management, better products, more effective marketing and more efficient operations. Many of our competitors have substantially greater financial, marketing, personnel and other resources than we do, which may allow them to react to changes in pricing and marketing strategies in the quick-service restaurant industry better than we can. Many of our competitors spend significantly more on advertising and marketing than we do, which may give them a competitive advantage through higher levels of brand awareness among consumers. All such competition may adversely affect our revenues and profits by reducing revenues of company-owned restaurants and royalty revenue from franchised restaurants.

Changes in consumer tastes and preferences, and in discretionary consumer spending, could result in a decline in sales at company-owned restaurants and in the royalties that we receive from franchisees.

The quick-service restaurant industry is often affected by changes in consumer tastes, national, regional and local economic conditions, discretionary spending priorities, demographic trends, traffic patterns and the type, number and location of competing restaurants. Our success depends to a significant extent on discretionary consumer spending, which is influenced by general economic conditions and the availability of discretionary income. Accordingly, we may experience declines in sales during economic downturns. Any material decline in the amount of discretionary spending or a decline in consumer food-away-from-home spending could hurt our revenues, results of operations, business and financial condition.

If company-owned and franchised restaurants are unable to adapt to changes in consumer preferences and trends, company-owned and franchised restaurants may lose customers and the resulting revenues from company-owned restaurants and the royalties that we receive from franchisees may decline.

Disruptions in the national and global economies may adversely impact our revenues, results of operations, business and financial condition.

Disruptions in the national and global economies could result in higher unemployment rates and declines in consumer confidence and spending. If such disruptions occur, they may result in significant declines in consumer food-away-from-home spending and customer traffic in our restaurants and those of our franchisees. There can be no assurance that government responses

to the disruptions will restore consumer confidence. Ongoing disruptions in the national and global economies may adversely impact our revenues, results of operations, business and financial condition.

Changes in commodity costs (including beef, chicken and corn), supplies, fuel, utilities, distribution and other operating costs could harm results of operations.

Our profitability depends in part on our ability to anticipate and react to changes in commodity costs (including beef, chicken and corn), supplies, fuel, utilities, distribution and other operating costs. The Company experienced significant increases in certain commodity costs in 2014, and the Company expects ongoing commodity cost pressures in 2015. Ongoing commodity cost pressures, and any increase in these costs, especially beef or chicken prices, could adversely affect future operating results. In addition, our business is susceptible to increases in these costs as a result of other factors beyond its control, such as weather conditions, global demand, food safety concerns, product recalls and government regulations. Additionally, prices for feed ingredients used to produce beef and chicken could be adversely affected by changes in global weather patterns, which are inherently unpredictable, and by federal ethanol policy. Increases in gasoline prices could result in the imposition of fuel surcharges by our distributors, which would increase our costs. Significant increases in gasoline prices could also result in a decrease in customer traffic at our restaurants, which could adversely affect our business. We cannot predict whether we will be able to anticipate and react to changing food costs by adjusting our purchasing practices and menu prices, and a failure to do so could adversely affect our operating results. In addition, we may not seek to or be able to pass along price increases to our customers.

Shortages or interruptions in the supply or delivery of perishable food products could damage the Wendy's brand reputation and adversely affect our sales and operating results.

Wendy's and its franchisees are dependent on frequent deliveries of perishable food products that meet brand specifications. Shortages or interruptions in the supply of perishable food products caused by unanticipated demand, problems in production or distribution, disease or food-borne illnesses, inclement weather or other conditions could adversely affect the availability, quality and cost of ingredients, which could lower our revenues, increase operating costs, damage brand reputation and otherwise harm our business and the businesses of our franchisees.

Food safety events, including instances of food-borne illness (such as salmonella or E. Coli) involving Wendy's or its supply chain, could create negative publicity and adversely affect sales and operating results.

Food safety is a top priority, and we dedicate substantial resources to ensure that our customers enjoy safe, quality food products. However, food safety events, including instances of food-borne illness (such as salmonella or E. Coli), have occurred in the food industry in the past, and could occur in the future.

Food safety events could adversely affect the price and availability of beef, poultry or other meats. As a result, Wendy's restaurants could experience a significant increase in food costs if there are food safety events whether or not such events involve Wendy's restaurants or restaurants of competitors.

In addition, food safety events, whether or not involving Wendy's, could result in negative publicity for Wendy's or for the industry or market segments in which we operate. Increased use of social media could create and/or amplify the effects of negative publicity. This negative publicity, as well as any other negative publicity concerning types of food products Wendy's serves, may reduce demand for Wendy's food and could result in a decrease in guest traffic to our restaurants as consumers shift their preferences to our competitors or to other products or food types. A decrease in guest traffic to our restaurants as a result of these health concerns or negative publicity could result in a decline in sales and operating results at company-owned restaurants or in royalties from sales at franchised restaurants.



Consumer concerns regarding the nutritional aspects of beef, poultry, french fries or other products we sell, concerns regarding the ingredients in our products and/or cooking processes used in our restaurants, or concerns regarding the effects of disease outbreaks, epidemics or pandemics could affect demand for our products.

Consumer concerns regarding the nutritional aspects of beef, poultry, french fries or other products we sell, concerns regarding the ingredients in our products and/or cooking processes used in our restaurants, or concerns regarding the effects of disease outbreaks, epidemics or pandemics could result in less demand for our products and a decline in sales at company-owned restaurants and in royalties from sales at franchised restaurants.

Increased use of social media could create and/or amplify the effects of negative publicity and adversely affect sales and operating results.

Events reported in the media, including social media, whether or not accurate or involving Wendy's, could create and/or amplify negative publicity for Wendy's or for the industry or market segments in which we operate. This could reduce demand for Wendy's food and could result in a decrease in guest traffic to our restaurants as consumers shift their preferences to our competitors or to other products or food types. A decrease in guest traffic to our restaurants as a result of negative publicity from social media could result in a decline in sales and operating results at company-owned restaurants or in royalties from sales at franchised restaurants.

Growth of our restaurant business is dependent on new restaurant openings, which may be affected by factors beyond our control.

Our restaurant business derives earnings from sales at company-owned restaurants, franchise royalties received from franchised restaurants and franchise fees from franchise restaurant operators for each new unit opened. Growth in our restaurant revenues and earnings is dependent on new restaurant openings. Numerous factors beyond our control may affect restaurant openings. These factors include but are not limited to:

- our ability to attract new franchisees;
- the availability of site locations for new restaurants;
- the ability of potential restaurant owners to obtain financing;
- the ability of restaurant owners to hire, train and retain qualified operating personnel;
- construction and development costs of new restaurants, particularly in highly-competitive markets;
- the ability of restaurant owners to secure required governmental approvals and permits in a timely manner, or at all; and
- adverse weather conditions.

Wendy's franchisees could take actions that could harm our business.

Wendy's franchisees are contractually obligated to operate their restaurants in accordance with the standards set forth in agreements with them. Wendy's also provides training and support to franchisees. However, franchisees are independent third parties that we do not control, and the franchisees own, operate and oversee the daily operations of their restaurants. As a result, the ultimate success and quality of any franchise restaurant rests with the franchisee. If franchisees do not successfully operate restaurants in a manner consistent with required standards, royalty payments to us will be adversely affected and the brand's image and reputation could be harmed, which in turn could hurt our business and operating results.

Our success depends on franchisees' participation in brand strategies.

Wendy's franchisees are an integral part of our business. Wendy's may be unable to successfully implement the strategies that it believes are necessary for further growth if franchisees do not participate in that implementation. Our business and operating results could be adversely affected if a significant number of franchisees do not participate in brand strategies.

The Company's Image Activation program may not positively affect sales at company-owned and participating franchised restaurants or improve our results of operations.

Throughout 2015, the Company expects Wendy's and its franchisees to reimage approximately 450 existing company-owned and franchised restaurants and open approximately 80 new company-owned and franchised restaurants under its Image Activation program, with plans for significantly more new and reimaged Company and

franchisee restaurants in 2016 and beyond.

Wendy's has incentive programs for franchisees that commence Image Activation restaurant remodels during 2015, 2016 and 2017. The incentive programs provide reductions in royalty payments for one year or two years after the completion of construction depending upon the type of remodel. Wendy's also had incentive programs that included reductions in royalty payments in 2014 as well as cash incentives for franchisees' participation in Wendy's Image Activation program throughout 2014 and 2013. These incentives will result in a reduction of royalties or other revenues received from franchisees during the periods covered.

In addition to the Image Activation incentive programs described above, Wendy's executed an agreement to partner with a third-party lender to establish a financing program for franchisees that participate in our Image Activation program. Under the program, the lender is providing loans to franchisees to be used for the reimaging of restaurants according to the guidelines and specifications under the Image Activation program. To support the program, Wendy's has provided to the lender a \$6.0 million irrevocable stand-by letter of credit.

The Company's Image Activation program may not positively affect sales at company-owned restaurants or improve results of operations. There can be no assurance that sales at participating franchised restaurants will achieve or maintain projected levels or that after giving effect to the incentives provided to franchisees the Company's results of operations will improve.

Further, it is possible that Wendy's may provide other financial incentives to franchisees to participate in the Image Activation program. These incentives could also result in additional expense and/or a reduction of royalties or other revenues received from franchisees in the future. If Wendy's provides additional incentives to franchisees related to financing of the Image Activation program, Wendy's may incur costs related to loan guarantees, interest rate subsidies and/or costs related to collectability of loans.

In addition, most of the Wendy's system consists of franchised restaurants. Many of our franchisees will need to borrow funds in order to participate in the Image Activation program. Other than the incentive programs described above, Wendy's generally does not provide franchisees with financing but it continues to develop third-party financing sources for franchisees. If our franchisees are unable to obtain financing at commercially reasonable rates, or not at all, they may be unwilling or unable to invest in the reimaging of their existing restaurants and our future growth and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Our financial results are affected by the operating results of franchisees.

As of December 28, 2014, approximately 85% of the Wendy's system were franchise restaurants. We receive revenue in the form of royalties, which are generally based on a percentage of sales at franchised restaurants, rent and fees from franchisees. Accordingly, a substantial portion of our financial results is to a large extent dependent upon the operational and financial success of our franchisees. If sales trends or economic conditions worsen for franchisees, their financial results may worsen and our royalty, rent and other fee revenues may decline. In addition, accounts receivable and related allowance for doubtful accounts may increase. When company-owned restaurants are sold, one of our subsidiaries is often required to remain responsible for lease payments for these restaurants to the extent that the purchasing franchisees default on their leases. During periods of declining sales and profitability of franchisees, the incidence of franchisee defaults for these lease payments increases and we are then required to make those payments and seek recourse against the franchisee or agree to repayment terms. Additionally, if franchisees fail to renew their franchise agreements, or if we decide to restructure franchise agreements in order to induce franchisees to renew these agreements, then our royalty revenues may decrease. Further, we may decide from time to time to acquire restaurants from franchisees that experience significant financial hardship, which may reduce our cash and cash equivalents.

The system optimization initiative involves risks that could adversely affect our business and financial results.

In August 2014, the Company announced a plan to sell all of its company-owned restaurants in Canada to franchisees as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative, which it now anticipates completing by the end of the second quarter of 2015. In February 2015, the Company announced plans to sell approximately 500 additional restaurants to franchisees and reduce its ongoing Company-owned restaurant ownership to approximately 5% of the total system by the middle of 2016, as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative. There are a number of risks associated with the system optimization initiative, including the difficulty in predicting the ultimate costs associated with the sale of restaurants, employee termination costs, the timing of payments made and received, the results of negotiations with landlords, the impact of the sale of restaurants on ongoing operations, any tax impact from the sale of restaurants, and

the future impact to the Company's earnings, restaurant operating margin, cash flow and depreciation. If Wendy's is unable to manage these risks effectively, our business and financial results could be adversely affected. Further, Wendy's generally retains ownership or the leasehold interest to the real estate when it sells restaurants under the system optimization initiative and leases or subleases the real estate to franchisees. This increases the risks described above under the heading "Our financial results are affected by the operating results of franchisees."

Wendy's may be unable to manage effectively the acquisition and disposition of restaurants, which could adversely affect our business and financial results.

Wendy's has from time to time acquired the interests of and sold Wendy's restaurants to franchisees. Wendy's intends to evaluate strategic acquisitions of franchised restaurants and strategic dispositions of company-owned restaurants to existing and new franchisees. The success of these transactions is dependent upon the availability of sellers and buyers, the availability of financing, and the brand's ability to negotiate transactions on terms deemed acceptable. In addition, the operations of restaurants that the brand acquires may not be integrated successfully, and the intended benefits of such transactions may not be realized. Acquisitions of franchised restaurants pose various risks to brand operations, including:

- diversion of management's attention to the integration of acquired restaurant operations;
- increased operating expenses and the inability to achieve expected cost savings and operating efficiencies;
- exposure to liabilities arising out of sellers' prior operations of acquired restaurants; and
- incurrence or assumption of debt to finance acquisitions or improvements and/or the assumption of long-term, non-cancelable leases.

In addition, engaging in acquisitions and dispositions places increased demands on the brand's operational and financial management resources and may require us to continue to expand these resources. If Wendy's is unable to manage the acquisition and disposition of restaurants effectively, our business and financial results could be adversely affected.

Current restaurant locations may become unattractive, and attractive new locations may not be available for a reasonable price, if at all.

The success of any restaurant depends in substantial part on its location. There can be no assurance that our current restaurant locations will continue to be attractive as demographic patterns change. Neighborhood or economic conditions where our restaurants are located could decline in the future, thus resulting in potentially reduced sales in those locations. In addition, rising real estate prices in some areas may restrict our ability and the ability of franchisees to purchase or lease new desirable locations. If desirable locations cannot be obtained at reasonable prices, the brand's ability to execute its growth strategies could be adversely affected.

Wendy's leasing and ownership of significant amounts of real estate exposes it to possible liabilities and losses, including liabilities associated with environmental matters.

As of December 28, 2014, Wendy's leased or owned the land and/or the building for 957 Wendy's restaurants. Wendy's also owned 230 and leased 488 properties that were either leased or subleased principally to franchisees as of December 28, 2014. Accordingly, we are subject to all of the risks associated with leasing and owning real estate. In particular, the value of our real property assets could decrease, and costs could increase, because of changes in the investment climate for real estate, demographic trends, supply or demand for the use of the restaurants, which may result from competition from similar restaurants in the area, and liability for environmental matters.

Wendy's is subject to federal, state and local environmental, health and safety laws and regulations concerning the discharge, storage, handling, release and disposal of hazardous or toxic substances. These environmental laws provide for significant fines, penalties and liabilities, sometimes without regard to whether the owner, operator or occupant of the property knew of, or was responsible for, the release or presence of the hazardous or toxic substances. Third parties may also make claims against owners, operators or occupants of properties for personal injuries and property damage associated with releases of, or actual or alleged exposure to, such substances. A number of our restaurant sites were formerly gas stations or are adjacent to current or former gas stations, or were used for other commercial activities that can create environmental impacts. We may also acquire or lease these types of sites in the future. We

have not conducted a comprehensive environmental review of all of our properties. We may not have identified all of the potential environmental liabilities at our leased and owned properties, and any such liabilities identified in the future could cause us to incur significant costs, including costs associated with litigation, fines or clean-up responsibilities. In addition, we cannot predict what environmental legislation or regulations will be enacted in the future or how existing or future laws or regulations will be administered or interpreted. We cannot predict the amount of future expenditures that may be required in order to comply with any environmental laws or regulations or to satisfy any such claims. See “Item 1. Business - General - Legal and Environmental Matters.”

Wendy’s leases real property generally for initial terms of 15 to 20 years with one or more options to extend the term of the leases in consecutive five-year increments. Many leases provide that the landlord may increase the rent over the term of the lease and any renewals thereof. Most leases require us to pay all of the costs of insurance, taxes, maintenance and utilities. We generally

cannot cancel these leases. If an existing or future restaurant is not profitable, and we decide to close it, we may nonetheless be committed to perform our obligations under the applicable lease including, among other things, paying the base rent for the balance of the lease term. In addition, as each lease expires, we may fail to negotiate additional renewals or renewal options, either on commercially acceptable terms or at all, which could cause us to close restaurants in desirable locations.

Due to the concentration of Wendy's restaurants in particular geographic regions, our business results could be impacted by the adverse economic conditions prevailing in those regions regardless of the state of the national economy as a whole.

As of December 28, 2014, we and our franchisees operated Wendy's restaurants in 50 states, the District of Columbia and 28 foreign countries and territories. As of December 28, 2014 and as detailed in "Item 2. Properties," the 8 leading states by number of operating units were: Florida, Ohio, Texas, Georgia, California, Michigan, Pennsylvania and North Carolina. This geographic concentration can cause economic conditions in particular areas of the country to have a disproportionate impact on our overall results of operations. It is possible that adverse economic conditions in states or regions that contain a high concentration of Wendy's restaurants could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations in the future.

Our operations are influenced by adverse weather conditions.

Weather, which is unpredictable, can impact Wendy's restaurant sales. Harsh weather conditions that keep customers from dining out result in lost opportunities for our restaurants. A heavy snowstorm in the Northeast or Midwest or a hurricane in the Southeast can shut down an entire metropolitan area, resulting in a reduction in sales in that area. Our first quarter includes winter months and historically has a lower level of sales at company-owned restaurants. Because a significant portion of our restaurant operating costs is fixed or semi-fixed in nature, the loss of sales during these periods hurts our operating margins, and can result in restaurant operating losses. For these reasons, a quarter-to-quarter comparison may not be a good indication of Wendy's performance or how it may perform in the future.

Wendy's business could be hurt by increased labor costs or labor shortages.

Labor is a primary component in the cost of operating our company-owned restaurants. Wendy's devotes significant resources to recruiting and training its managers and hourly employees. Increased labor costs due to competition, increased minimum wage or employee benefits costs (including various federal, state and local actions to increase minimum wages and government-mandated health care benefits), unionization activity or other factors would adversely impact our cost of sales and operating expenses. In addition, Wendy's success depends on its ability to attract, motivate and retain qualified employees, including restaurant managers and staff. If the brand is unable to do so, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

The Company, through a subsidiary, has withdrawn from a multiemployer pension plan. Wendy's assumed an estimated withdrawal liability in the fourth quarter of 2013, but the final withdrawal liability will be determined through discussions with the pension fund administrator.

Prior to the fourth quarter of 2013, the unionized employees at The New Bakery Co. of Ohio, Inc. (the "Bakery Company"), a 100% owned subsidiary of Wendy's, now known as The New Bakery Company, LLC, were covered by the Bakery and Confectionery Union and Industry International Pension Fund (the "Union Pension Fund"), a multiemployer pension plan. The Bakery Company remitted contributions based on hours worked by covered, unionized employees pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement that expired on March 31, 2013 and the Rehabilitation Plan adopted by the Union Pension Fund in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 due to the underfunded status of the plan.



In December of 2013, the Bakery Company terminated its participation in the Union Pension Fund and formally notified the plan's trustees of its withdrawal from the plan. The Union Pension Fund administrator has acknowledged the withdrawal, which required Wendy's to assume an estimated withdrawal liability of \$13.5 million based on the applicable requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, as amended, and which was included in "Cost of sales" during the fourth quarter of 2013. As a result, Wendy's made payments to the Union Pension Fund totaling \$0.7 million during 2014 which were recorded as a reduction to the withdrawal liability. The Bakers Local No. 57, Bakery, Confectionery, Tobacco Workers & Grain Millers International Union of America, AFL-CIO (the "Union") filed a charge with the National Labor Relations Board (the "NLRB") related to the Bakery Company's withdrawal from the Union Pension Fund. On July 22, 2014, The New Bakery of Zanesville, LLC ("Zanesville"), a 100% owned subsidiary of Wendy's, and the Union entered into a settlement agreement with the NLRB. The terms of the settlement include an agreement by Zanesville and the Union to recommence negotiations. Zanesville and the Union have recommenced negotiations. Any final withdrawal liability will be determined through discussions between Zanesville and the Union Pension Fund administrator at the conclusion of the negotiations with the Union.

The unionized employees became eligible to participate in the 401(k) Plan as of December 5, 2013.

Complaints or litigation may hurt the Wendy's brand.

Wendy's customers file complaints or lawsuits against us alleging that we are responsible for an illness or injury they suffered at or after a visit to a Wendy's restaurant, or alleging that there was a problem with food quality or operations at a Wendy's restaurant. We are also subject to a variety of other claims arising in the ordinary course of our business, including personal injury claims, contract claims, claims from franchisees (which tend to increase when franchisees experience declining sales and profitability) and claims alleging violations of federal and state law regarding workplace and employment matters, discrimination and similar matters, including class action lawsuits related to these matters. Regardless of whether any claims against us are valid or whether we are found to be liable, claims may be expensive to defend and may divert management's attention away from operations and hurt our performance. We cannot estimate the aggregate possible range of loss due to most proceedings being in preliminary stages, with various motions either yet to be submitted or pending, discovery yet to occur, and significant factual matters unresolved. In addition, most cases seek an indeterminate amount of damages and many involve multiple parties. Predicting the outcomes of settlement discussions or judicial or arbitral decisions are thus inherently difficult. A judgment significantly in excess of our insurance coverage for any claims could materially adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations. Further, adverse publicity resulting from these claims may hurt us and our franchisees.

Additionally, the restaurant industry has been subject to a number of claims that the menus and actions of restaurant chains have contributed to the obesity of certain of their customers. Adverse publicity resulting from these allegations may harm the reputation of our restaurants, even if the allegations are not directed against our restaurants or are not valid, and even if we are not found liable or the concerns relate only to a single restaurant or a limited number of restaurants. Moreover, complaints, litigation or adverse publicity experienced by one or more of Wendy's franchisees could also hurt our business as a whole.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which could harm the value of the Wendy's brand and hurt our business.

Our intellectual property is material to the conduct of our business. We rely on a combination of trademarks, copyrights, service marks, trade secrets and similar intellectual property rights to protect our brand and other intellectual property. The success of our business strategy depends, in part, on our continued ability to use our existing trademarks and service marks in order to increase brand awareness and further develop our branded products in both existing and new markets. If our efforts to protect our intellectual property are not adequate, or if any third party misappropriates or infringes on our intellectual property, either in print or on the Internet, the value of our brand may be harmed, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, including the failure of our brand to achieve and maintain market acceptance. This could harm our image, brand or competitive position and, if we commence litigation to enforce our rights, cause us to incur significant legal fees.

We franchise our brand to various franchisees. While we try to ensure that the quality of our brand is maintained by all of our franchisees, we cannot assure that these franchisees will not take actions that hurt the value of our intellectual property or the reputation of the Wendy's restaurant system.

We have registered certain trademarks and have other trademark registrations pending in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions. The trademarks that we currently use have not been registered in all of the countries outside of the United States in which we do business or may do business in the future and may never be registered in all of these countries. We cannot assure that all of the steps we have taken to protect our intellectual property in the United States and foreign countries will be adequate. The laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States.

In addition, we cannot assure that third parties will not claim infringement by us in the future. Any such claim, whether or not it has merit, could be time-consuming, result in costly litigation, cause delays in introducing new menu items, require costly modifications to advertising and promotional materials or require us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements. As a result, any such claim could harm our business and cause a decline in our results of operations and financial condition.

Our current insurance may not provide adequate levels of coverage against claims that may be filed.

We currently maintain insurance we believe is adequate for businesses of our size and type. However, there are types of losses we may incur that cannot be insured against or that we believe are not economically reasonable to insure, such as losses due to natural disasters or acts of terrorism. In addition, we currently self-insure a significant portion of expected losses under workers compensation, general liability and property insurance programs. Unanticipated changes in the actuarial assumptions and

management estimates underlying our reserves for these losses could result in materially different amounts of expense under these programs, which could harm our business and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in legal or regulatory requirements, including franchising laws, payment card industry rules, overtime rules, minimum wage rates, government-mandated health care benefits, tax legislation, federal ethanol policy and accounting standards, may adversely affect our ability to open new restaurants or otherwise hurt our existing and future operations and results.

Each Wendy's restaurant is subject to licensing and regulation by health, sanitation, safety and other agencies in the state and/or municipality in which the restaurant is located, as well as to Federal laws, rules and regulations and requirements of non-governmental entities such as payment card industry rules. State and local government authorities may enact laws, rules or regulations that impact restaurant operations and the cost of conducting those operations. There can be no assurance that we and/or our franchisees will not experience material difficulties or failures in obtaining the necessary licenses or approvals for new restaurants, which could delay the opening of such restaurants in the future. In addition, more stringent and varied requirements of local governmental bodies with respect to tax, zoning, land use and environmental factors could delay or prevent development of new restaurants in particular locations.

Federal laws, rules and regulations address many aspects of our business, such as franchising, federal ethanol policy, minimum wages and taxes. We and our franchisees are also subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act, which governs such matters as minimum wages, overtime and other working conditions, along with the ADA, family leave mandates and a variety of other laws enacted by the states that govern these and other employment law matters. Changes in laws, rules, regulations and governmental policies, including the joint employer standard, could increase our costs and adversely affect our existing and future operations and results.

Changes in government-mandated health care benefits under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA") are also anticipated to increase our costs and the costs of our franchisees. Our compliance with the PPACA may result in significant modifications to our employment and benefits policies and practices. Wendy's experienced a modest enrollment in its health plans with newly eligible employees. Because participation in the health plans by newly full-time employees was modest, the cost increases did not result in modifications to our business practices. However, future cost increases may be material and any future modifications to our business practices may be disruptive to our operations and impact our ability to attract and retain personnel.

Changes in accounting standards, or in the interpretation of existing standards, applicable to us could also affect our future results.

Wendy's does not exercise ultimate control over purchasing for its restaurant system, which could harm sales or profitability and the brand.

Although Wendy's ensures that all suppliers to the Wendy's system meet quality control standards, Wendy's franchisees control the purchasing of food, proprietary paper, equipment and other operating supplies from such suppliers through the purchasing co-op controlled by Wendy's franchisees, QSCC. QSCC negotiates national contracts for such food, equipment and supplies. Wendy's is entitled to appoint two representatives (of the total of 11) on the board of directors of QSCC and participates in QSCC through its company-owned restaurants, but does not control the decisions and activities of QSCC except to ensure that all suppliers satisfy Wendy's quality control standards. If QSCC does not properly estimate the product needs of the Wendy's system, makes poor purchasing decisions, or decides to cease its operations, system sales and operating costs could be adversely affected and our results of operations and financial condition or the financial condition of Wendy's franchisees could be hurt.

Our international operations are subject to various factors of uncertainty and there is no assurance that international operations will be profitable.

In addition to many of the risk factors described throughout this Item 1A, Wendy's business outside of the United States is subject to a number of additional factors, including international economic and political conditions, risk of corruption and violations of the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act or similar laws of other countries, differing cultures and consumer preferences, the inability to adapt to international customer preferences, inadequate brand infrastructure within foreign countries to support our international activities, inability to obtain adequate supplies meeting our quality standards and product specifications or interruptions in obtaining such supplies, restrictions on our ability to move cash out of certain foreign countries, currency regulations and fluctuations, diverse government regulations and tax systems, uncertain or differing interpretations of rights and obligations in connection with international franchise agreements and the collection of royalties from international franchisees, the availability and cost of land, construction costs, other legal, financial or regulatory impediments to the development and/or operation of new restaurants, and the availability of experienced management, appropriate franchisees, and joint venture partners. Although we

believe we have developed the support structure required for international growth, there is no assurance that such growth will occur or that international operations will be profitable.

To the extent we invest in international company-operated restaurants or joint ventures, we would also have the risk of operating losses related to those restaurants, which would adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We rely on computer systems and information technology to run our business. Any material failure, interruption or security breach of our computer systems or information technology may result in adverse publicity and adversely affect the operation of our business and results of operations.

We are significantly dependent upon our computer systems and information technology to properly conduct our business. A failure or interruption of computer systems or information technology could result in the loss of data, business interruptions or delays in business operations. Also, despite our considerable efforts and technological resources to secure our computer systems and information technology, security breaches, such as unauthorized access and computer viruses, may occur resulting in system disruptions, shutdowns or unauthorized disclosure of confidential information. A significant security breach of our computer systems or information technology could require us to notify customers, employees or other groups, result in adverse publicity, loss of sales and profits, and incur penalties or other costs that could adversely affect the operation of our business and results of operations.

Failure to comply with laws, regulations and third-party contracts regarding the collection, maintenance and processing of information may result in adverse publicity and adversely affect the operation of our business and results of operations.

We collect, maintain and process certain information about customers and employees. Our use and protection of this information is regulated by various laws and regulations, as well as by third-party contracts. If our systems or employees fail to comply with these laws, regulations or contract terms, it could require us to notify customers, employees or other groups, result in adverse publicity, loss of sales and profits, increase fees payable to third parties, and incur penalties or remediation and other costs that could adversely affect the operation of our business and results of operations.

We may be required to recognize additional asset impairment and other asset-related charges.

We have significant amounts of long-lived assets, goodwill and intangible assets and have incurred impairment charges in the past with respect to those assets. In accordance with applicable accounting standards, we test for impairment generally annually, or more frequently, if there are indicators of impairment, such as:

- significant adverse changes in the business climate;
- current period operating or cash flow losses combined with a history of operating or cash flow losses or a projection or forecast that demonstrates continuing losses associated with long-lived assets;
- a current expectation that more-likely-than-not (i.e., a likelihood that is more than 50%) long-lived assets will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of their previously estimated useful life; and
- a significant drop in our stock price.

Based upon future economic and capital market conditions, as well as the operating performance of our reporting units, future impairment charges could be incurred. Further, as a result of the system optimization initiative, the Company has recorded losses on remeasuring long-lived assets to fair value upon determination that the assets will be leased and/or subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale or anticipated sale of restaurants, and may incur further losses as the Company continues to sell restaurants under the system optimization initiative.

We enter into swaps and other derivative contracts, which expose us to potential losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties.

We have entered into interest rate swaps and other derivative contracts as described in Note 11 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data included in Item 8 herein, and we may enter into additional swaps in the future. We are exposed to potential losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties on these instruments, which could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

Wendy's and its subsidiaries are subject to various restrictions, and substantially all of their non-real estate assets are pledged and subject to certain restrictions, under a credit agreement.

On May 16, 2013, Wendy's amended and restated its credit agreement, dated May 15, 2012 (the "Restated Credit Agreement"). The Restated Credit Agreement is comprised of a \$350.0 million senior secured term loan facility ("Term A Loans"), a partial refinancing of our existing term loan resulting in a \$769.4 million senior secured term loan facility ("Term B Loans") and a \$200.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility. The Restated Credit Agreement also contains provisions for an uncommitted increase of up to \$275.0 million principal amount of the Term B Loans subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. The revolving credit facility includes a sub-facility for the issuance of up to \$70.0 million of letters of credit and allows for liens in the form of cash collateralized letters of credit up to an additional \$40.0 million. During 2013, Wendy's transitioned the security for all of its outstanding letters of credit from the revolving credit facility to cash collateral. Therefore, as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, there were no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit facility.

On September 24, 2013, Wendy's entered into an amendment (the "Amendment") to its Restated Credit Agreement to borrow an aggregate principal amount up to \$225.0 million of additional Term A Loans ("Incremental Term Loans"). On October 24, 2013, Wendy's borrowed \$225.0 million of Incremental Term Loans under the Amendment. The obligations under the Restated Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of the non-real estate assets and stock of Wendy's and its domestic subsidiaries (other than certain unrestricted subsidiaries) and 65% of the stock of certain of its foreign subsidiaries, in each case subject to certain limitations and exceptions. The affirmative and negative covenants in the Restated Credit Agreement include, among others, preservation of corporate existence; payment of taxes; maintenance of insurance; and limitations on: indebtedness (including guarantee obligations of other indebtedness); liens; mergers, consolidations, liquidations and dissolutions; sales of assets; dividends and other payments in respect of capital stock; investments; payments of certain indebtedness; transactions with affiliates; changes in fiscal year; negative pledge clauses and clauses restricting subsidiary distributions; and material changes in lines of business. The financial covenants contained in the Restated Credit Agreement are (i) a consolidated interest coverage ratio, and (ii) a consolidated senior secured leverage ratio. For purposes of these covenants, "consolidated" means the combined results of Wendy's and its subsidiaries (other than unrestricted subsidiaries). The covenants generally do not restrict The Wendy's Company or any of its subsidiaries that are not subsidiaries of Wendy's. If Wendy's and its subsidiaries are unable to generate sufficient cash flow or otherwise obtain the funds necessary to make required payments of interest or principal under, or are unable to comply with covenants of, the Restated Credit Agreement, then Wendy's would be in default under the terms of the agreement, which would preclude the payment of dividends to The Wendy's Company, restrict access to the revolving credit facility, and, under certain circumstances, permit the lenders to accelerate the maturity of the indebtedness. See Note 10 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data included in Item 8 herein, for further information regarding the Restated Credit Agreement.

Wendy's has a significant amount of debt outstanding. Such indebtedness, along with the other contractual commitments of our subsidiaries, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as the ability of certain of our subsidiaries to meet debt payment obligations.

Wendy's has a significant amount of debt and debt service requirements. As of December 28, 2014, on a consolidated basis, there was approximately \$1.4 billion of outstanding debt.

This level of debt could have significant consequences on our future operations, including:

- making it more difficult to meet payment and other obligations under outstanding debt; resulting in an event of default if our subsidiaries fail to comply with the financial and other restrictive covenants contained in debt agreements, which event of default could result in all of our subsidiaries' debt becoming immediately due and payable;
-



reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes, and limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for these purposes;  
• subjecting us to the risk of increased sensitivity to interest rate increases on our indebtedness with variable interest rates, including borrowings under the Restated Credit Agreement;  
• limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, and increasing our vulnerability to, changes in our business, the industry in which we operate and the general economy; and  
• placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that are less leveraged.

In addition, certain of our subsidiaries also have significant contractual requirements for the purchase of soft drinks. Wendy's has also provided loan guarantees to various lenders on behalf of franchisees entering into debt arrangements for new restaurant development and equipment financing, and two guarantees to lenders for franchisees, in connection with the refinancing of a franchisee's debt and the sale of restaurants to a franchisee. Certain subsidiaries also guarantee or are contingently liable for certain leases of their respective franchisees for which they have been indemnified. In addition, certain subsidiaries also guarantee or are contingently liable for certain leases of their respective franchisees for which they have not been indemnified. Wendy's has also provided an irrevocable stand-by letter of credit to a lender to support a financing program for franchisees that participate in our Image Activation program. These commitments could have an adverse effect on our liquidity and the ability of our subsidiaries to meet payment obligations.

The ability to meet payment and other obligations under the debt instruments of our subsidiaries depends on their ability to generate significant cash flow in the future. This, to some extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory factors as well as other factors that are beyond our control. We cannot assure you that our business will generate cash flow from operations, or that future borrowings will be available to us under existing or any future credit facilities or otherwise, in an amount sufficient to enable our subsidiaries to meet their debt payment obligations and to fund other liquidity needs. If our subsidiaries are not able to generate sufficient cash flow to service their debt obligations, they may need to refinance or restructure debt, sell assets, reduce or delay capital investments, or seek to raise additional capital. If our subsidiaries are unable to implement one or more of these alternatives, they may not be able to meet debt payment and other obligations.

We have announced that we intend to incur substantially more debt. This would exacerbate further the risks associated with our substantial leverage.

We have announced that we intend to incur substantial additional indebtedness, including additional secured indebtedness, in the future. If new debt or other liabilities are added to our current consolidated debt levels, the related risks that we now face would intensify.

To service debt and meet its other cash needs, Wendy's will require a significant amount of cash, which may not be generated or available to it.

The ability of Wendy's to make payments on, or repay or refinance, its debt, including the Restated Credit Agreement and any additional debt, and to fund planned capital expenditures, dividends and other cash needs will depend largely upon its future operating performance. Future performance, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. In addition, the ability of Wendy's to borrow funds in the future to make payments on its debt will depend on the satisfaction of the covenants in its credit facilities and other debt agreements, including the Restated Credit Agreement and other agreements it may enter into in the future. Specifically, Wendy's will need to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy financial condition tests. There is no assurance that the Wendy's business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future borrowings will be available under its credit facilities or from other sources in an amount sufficient to enable it to pay its debt or to fund its or The Wendy's Company's dividend and other liquidity needs.

There can be no assurance regarding whether or to what extent the Company will pay dividends on its Common Stock in the future.

Holders of the Company's Common Stock will only be entitled to receive such dividends as its Board of Directors may declare out of funds legally available for such payments. Any dividends will be made at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend on the Company's earnings, financial condition, cash requirements and such other factors as the Board of Directors may deem relevant from time to time.

Because the Company is a holding company, its ability to declare and pay dividends is dependent upon cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments on hand and cash flows from its subsidiaries. The ability of its subsidiaries to pay cash dividends and/or make loans or advances to the holding company will be dependent upon their respective abilities to achieve sufficient cash flows after satisfying their respective cash requirements, including subsidiary-level debt service and revolving credit agreements, to enable the payment of such dividends or the making of such loans or advances. The ability of any of its subsidiaries to pay cash dividends or other payments to the Company will also be limited by restrictions in debt instruments currently existing or subsequently entered into by such subsidiaries, including the Restated Credit Agreement, which is described earlier in this Item 1A.

A substantial amount of the Company's Common Stock is concentrated in the hands of certain stockholders.

Nelson Peltz, the Company's Chairman and former Chief Executive Officer, Peter May, the Company's Vice Chairman and former President and Chief Operating Officer, and Edward Garden, a director of the Company, beneficially own shares of the Company's outstanding Common Stock that collectively constitute more than 24% of its total voting power as of February 25, 2015. Messrs. Peltz, May and Garden may, from time to time, acquire beneficial ownership of additional shares of Common Stock.

On December 1, 2011, the Company entered into an agreement (the "Trián Agreement") with Messrs. Peltz, May and Garden, and several of their affiliates (the "Covered Persons"). Pursuant to the Trián Agreement, the Board of Directors, including a majority of the independent directors, approved, for purposes of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law ("Section 203"), the Covered Persons becoming the owners (as defined in Section 203(c)(9) of the DGCL) of or acquiring an aggregate of up to (and including), but not more than, 32.5% (subject to certain adjustments set forth in the Agreement) of the outstanding shares of the Company's Common Stock, such that no such persons would be subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 203 solely as a result of such ownership (such approval, the "Section 203 Approval").

The Trián Agreement (other than the provisions relating to the Section 203 Approval and certain miscellaneous provisions that survive the termination of the agreement) terminated pursuant to the termination provisions of the Trián Agreement after funds affiliated with the Covered Persons sold 16.2 million shares of the Company's Common Stock on January 15, 2014, thereby decreasing the Covered Persons' beneficial ownership to less than 25% of the outstanding voting power of the Company as of that date. The Covered Persons sold an additional 2.0 million shares of the Company's Common Stock on February 25, 2014. The terminated provisions of the Trián Agreement included provisions restricting the Covered Persons in the following areas: (i) beneficial ownership of Company voting securities; (ii) solicitation of proxies or submission of a proposal for the vote of stockholders under certain circumstances; (iii) certain affiliate transactions with the Company; and (iv) voting of certain Company voting securities.

This concentration of ownership gives Messrs. Peltz, May and Garden significant influence over the outcome of actions requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and the approval of mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets. They are also in a position to have significant influence to prevent or cause a change in control of the Company. If in the future Messrs. Peltz, May and Garden were to acquire more than a majority of the Company's outstanding voting power, they would be able to determine the outcome of the election of members of the Board of Directors and the outcome of corporate actions requiring majority stockholder approval, including mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets. They would also be in a position to prevent or cause a change in control of the Company.

The Company's certificate of incorporation contains certain anti-takeover provisions and permits our Board of Directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval and limits its ability to raise capital from affiliates.

Certain provisions in the Company's certificate of incorporation are intended to discourage or delay a hostile takeover of control of the Company. The Company's certificate of incorporation authorizes the issuance of shares of "blank check" preferred stock, which will have such designations, rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors. Accordingly, the Board of Directors is empowered, without stockholder approval, to issue preferred stock with dividend, liquidation, conversion, voting or other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of its common stock. The preferred stock could be used to discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of the Company that is determined by the Board of Directors to be undesirable. Although the Company has no present intention to issue any shares of preferred stock, it cannot assure that it will not do so in the future.

The Company's certificate of incorporation prohibits the issuance of preferred stock to affiliates, unless offered ratably to the holders of the Company's Common Stock, subject to an exception in the event that the Company is in financial distress and the issuance is approved by its audit committee. This prohibition limits the ability to raise capital from affiliates.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

## Item 2. Properties.

We believe that our properties, taken as a whole, are generally well maintained and are adequate for our current and foreseeable business needs.

The following table contains information about our principal office facilities as of December 28, 2014:

ACTIVE FACILITIES	FACILITIES-LOCATION	LAND TITLE	APPROXIMATE SQ. FT. OF FLOOR SPACE
Corporate Headquarters	Dublin, Ohio	Owned	324,025 *
Wendy's Restaurants of Canada Inc.	Oakville, Ontario, Canada	Leased	35,125

\* QSCC, the independent Wendy's purchasing cooperative in which Wendy's has non-controlling representation on the board of directors, leases 14,333 square feet of this space from Wendy's.

At December 28, 2014, Wendy's and its franchisees operated 6,515 Wendy's restaurants. Of the 957 company-owned Wendy's restaurants, Wendy's owned the land and building for 444 restaurants, owned the building and held long-term land leases for 310 restaurants and held leases covering land and building for 203 restaurants. Wendy's land and building leases are generally written for terms of 15 to 20 years with one or more five-year renewal options. In certain lease agreements, Wendy's has the option to purchase the real estate. Certain leases require the payment of additional rent equal to a percentage, generally less than 6%, of annual sales in excess of specified amounts. As of December 28, 2014, Wendy's also owned 230 and leased 488 properties that were either leased or subleased principally to franchisees. Surplus land and buildings are generally held for sale and are not material to our financial condition or results of operations.

The Bakery operates two facilities in Zanesville, Ohio that produce buns for Wendy's restaurants and other outside parties. The buns are distributed to both company-owned and franchised restaurants primarily using the Bakery's fleet of trucks. As of December 28, 2014, the Bakery employed approximately 320 people at the two facilities that had a combined size of approximately 205,000 square feet.

# Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

The location of company-owned and franchised restaurants as of December 28, 2014 is set forth below.

State	Wendy's Company	Franchise
Alabama	—	96
Alaska	—	7
Arizona	—	94
Arkansas	—	66
California	—	260
Colorado	46	79
Connecticut	—	48
Delaware	—	15
Florida	183	309
Georgia	36	242
Hawaii	—	7
Idaho	—	29
Illinois	90	101
Indiana	5	174
Iowa	—	43
Kansas	—	70
Kentucky	4	137
Louisiana	81	44
Maine	—	19
Maryland	—	108
Massachusetts	80	12
Michigan	—	259
Minnesota	—	64
Mississippi	—	95
Missouri	—	98
Montana	—	15
Nebraska	—	32
Nevada	—	44
New Hampshire	4	21
New Jersey	9	131
New Mexico	—	38
New York	60	153
North Carolina	38	213
North Dakota	—	9
Ohio	72	340
Oklahoma	—	35
Oregon	—	47
Pennsylvania	69	190
Rhode Island	7	10
South Carolina	—	126
South Dakota	—	9
Tennessee	—	183
Texas	2	371
Utah	—	83
Vermont	—	4
Virginia	48	169
Washington	—	71

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

West Virginia	21	50
Wisconsin	—	58
Wyoming	—	14
District of Columbia	—	3
Domestic subtotal	855	4,895
Canada	102	260
North America subtotal	957	5,155

25

---



Country/Territory	Wendy's Company	Franchise
Argentina	—	4
Aruba	—	4
Bahamas	—	11
Costa Rica	—	10
Curacao	—	1
Dominican Republic	—	10
Ecuador	—	1
El Salvador	—	17
Georgia	—	4
Grand Cayman Islands	—	2
Guam	—	4
Guatemala	—	14
Honduras	—	26
Indonesia	—	34
Jamaica	—	5
Japan	—	2
Malaysia	—	9
Mexico	—	24
New Zealand	—	21
Panama	—	8
Philippines	—	44
Puerto Rico	—	78
Singapore	—	9
Trinidad and Tobago	—	6
United Arab Emirates	—	18
Venezuela	—	35
U. S. Virgin Islands	—	2
International subtotal	—	403
Grand total	957	5,558

### Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

We are involved in litigation and claims incidental to our current and prior businesses. We provide accruals for such litigation and claims when payment is probable and reasonably estimable. The Company believes it has adequate accruals for continuing operations for all of its legal and environmental matters. We cannot estimate the aggregate possible range of loss due to most proceedings being in preliminary stages, with various motions either yet to be submitted or pending, discovery yet to occur, and significant factual matters unresolved. In addition, most cases seek an indeterminate amount of damages and many involve multiple parties. Predicting the outcomes of settlement discussions or judicial or arbitral decisions is thus inherently difficult. Based on our currently available information, including legal defenses available to us, and given the aforementioned accruals and our insurance coverage, we do not believe that the outcome of these legal and environmental matters will have a material effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.



## PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

The Company's common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") under the symbol "WEN." The high and low market prices for The Wendy's Company common stock are set forth below:

Fiscal Quarters	Market Price Common Stock	
	High	Low
2014		
First Quarter ended March 30	\$ 10.19	\$ 8.40
Second Quarter ended June 29	9.18	8.07
Third Quarter ended September 28	8.65	7.88
Fourth Quarter ended December 28	8.99	7.61
2013		
First Quarter ended March 31	\$ 5.95	\$ 4.68
Second Quarter ended June 30	6.23	5.28
Third Quarter ended September 29	8.75	5.84
Fourth Quarter ended December 29	9.51	7.85

The Wendy's Company common stock is entitled to one vote per share on all matters on which stockholders are entitled to vote. The Wendy's Company has no class of equity securities currently issued and outstanding except for its common stock. However, it is currently authorized to issue up to 100 million shares of preferred stock.

For the first two quarters of the 2013 fiscal year, The Wendy's Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.04 per share on its common stock. For the third and fourth quarters of the 2013 fiscal year and first three quarters of the 2014 fiscal year, The Wendy's Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.05 per share of common stock. For the fourth quarter of the 2014 fiscal year, The Wendy's Company paid a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.055 per share of common stock.

During the first quarter of 2015, The Wendy's Company declared a dividend of \$0.055 per share to be paid on March 16, 2015 to shareholders of record as of March 2, 2015. Although The Wendy's Company currently intends to continue to declare and pay quarterly cash dividends, there can be no assurance that any additional quarterly cash dividends will be declared or paid or the amount or timing of such dividends, if any. Any future dividends will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will be based on such factors as The Wendy's Company's earnings, financial condition, cash requirements and other factors.

As of February 18, 2015, there were approximately 31,086 holders of record of The Wendy's Company common stock.

The following table provides information with respect to repurchases of shares of our common stock by us and our “affiliated purchasers” (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act) during the fourth fiscal quarter of 2014:

Issuer Repurchases of Equity Securities

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan (2)
September 29, 2014 through November 2, 2014	942,538	\$ 7.83	940,562	\$78,718,267
November 3, 2014 through November 30, 2014	325,745	\$ 8.52	306,900	\$76,111,478
December 1, 2014 through December 28, 2014	14,207	\$ 8.63	—	\$76,111,478
Total	1,282,490	\$ 8.01	1,247,462	\$76,111,478

Includes 35,028 shares reacquired by The Wendy’s Company from holders of share-based awards to satisfy certain (1) requirements associated with the vesting or exercise of the respective award. The shares were valued at the average of the high and low trading prices of our common stock on the vesting or exercise date of such awards.

(2) In August 2014, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$100.0 million of our common stock through December 31, 2015, when and if market conditions warrant and to the extent legally permissible.

Subsequent to December 28, 2014 through February 18, 2015, the Company repurchased 0.5 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of \$6.0 million, excluding commissions.

# Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The following selected financial data has been derived from our consolidated financial statements. The data set forth below should be read in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto.

	Year Ended (1) (2)					
	December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012	January 1, 2012	January 2, 2011	
	(In millions, except per share amounts)					
Sales (3)	\$1,670.3	\$2,165.8	\$2,198.3	\$2,126.6	\$2,079.1	
Franchise revenues (3)	390.8	321.6	306.9	304.8	296.3	
Revenues	2,061.1	2,487.4	2,505.2	2,431.4	2,375.4	
Cost of sales (3)	1,400.8	1,839.7	1,881.2	1,816.1	1,757.0	
Facilities action (income) charges, net (4)	(29.1	) 10.9	41.0	45.7	—	
Impairment of long-lived assets (5)	11.0	15.9	21.1	12.9	26.3	
Impairment of goodwill (6)	—	9.4	—	—	—	
Operating profit	251.5	135.1	122.7	137.1	150.4	
Loss on early extinguishment of debt (7)	—	(28.6	) (75.1	) —	(26.2	)
Investment income, net (8)	1.2	23.6	36.3	0.5	5.3	
Income from continuing operations	121.4	44.9	8.0	17.9	18.1	
Net (loss) income from discontinued operations (9)	—	(0.3	) 1.5	(8.0	) (22.4	)
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests (10)	—	0.9	(2.4	) —	—	
Net income (loss) attributable to The Wendy's Company	\$121.4	\$45.5	\$7.1	\$9.9	\$(4.3	)
Basic income (loss) per share attributable to						
The Wendy's Company:						
Continuing operations	\$.33	\$.12	\$.02	\$.04	\$.04	
Discontinued operations	—	—	—	(.02	) (.05	)
Net income (loss)	\$.33	\$.12	\$.02	\$.02	\$(.01	)
Diluted income (loss) per share attributable to The Wendy's Company:						
Continuing operations	\$.32	\$.11	\$.02	\$.04	\$.04	
Discontinued operations	—	—	—	(.02	) (.05	)
Net income (loss)	\$.32	\$.11	\$.02	\$.02	\$(.01	)
Dividends per share	\$.21	\$.18	\$.10	\$.08	\$.07	
Weighted average diluted shares outstanding	376.2	398.7	392.1	407.2	427.2	
	December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012	January 1, 2012	January 2, 2011	
	(In millions)					
Working capital	\$221.9	\$572.9	\$423.0	\$398.7	\$333.3	
Properties	1,271.2	1,165.5	1,250.3	1,192.2	1,551.3	
Total assets	4,145.8	4,363.0	4,303.2	4,289.1	4,732.7	
Long-term debt, including current portion	1,448.1	1,463.8	1,457.6	1,357.0	1,572.4	
Stockholders' equity	\$1,717.6	\$1,929.5	\$1,985.9	\$1,996.1	\$2,163.2	



The Wendy's Company reports on a fiscal year consisting of 52 or 53 weeks ending on the Sunday closest to (1) December 31. Each of The Wendy's Company's fiscal years presented above contained 52 weeks. All references to years relate to fiscal years rather than calendar years.

On July 4, 2011, Wendy's Restaurants completed the sale of 100% of the common stock of its then wholly-owned subsidiary, Arby's Restaurant Group, Inc. ("Arby's"). Arby's operating results for all periods presented through its July (2) 4, 2011 date of sale are classified as discontinued operations. Balance sheet information for the period prior to January 1, 2012 includes Arby's.

The decline in sales and cost of sales and the related increase in franchise revenues in 2014 and 2013 is primarily a (3) result of the sale of Wendy's company-owned restaurants to franchisees under our system optimization initiative which began in 2013. See Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contained in Item 7 herein for further discussion.

Facilities action (income) charges, net includes the impact of (1) Wendy's system optimization initiative, (2) (4) Wendy's G&A realignment plan, (3) the relocation of the Company's Atlanta restaurant support center to Ohio, (4) the discontinuation of the breakfast daypart at certain restaurants and (5) the sale of Arby's. See Note 2 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein for further discussion.

Impairment of long-lived assets primarily includes impairment charges on (1) restaurant-level assets resulting from the deterioration in operating performance of certain restaurants, additional charges for capital improvements in restaurants impaired in prior years which did not subsequently recover and the closure of company-owned (5) restaurants and (2) company-owned aircraft to reflect at fair value. Additionally, in 2014 we recorded impairment on long-lived assets as a result of the determination the assets will be leased and/or subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale of restaurants which were not included in our system optimization initiative. See Note 15 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein for further discussion.

Impairment of goodwill in 2013 represents impairment of our international franchise restaurants goodwill reporting (6) unit. See Note 8 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein for further discussion.

Loss on early extinguishment of debt primarily relates to the refinancing, redemption and repayment of long-term (7) debt. See Note 10 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein for further discussion.

Investment income, net includes the effect of dividends received from our investment in Arby's during 2013 and (8) 2012 and the gain on the sale of our investment in Jurlique during 2012. See Note 16 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein for further discussion.

(Loss) income from discontinued operations, in all periods presented, relates to the sale of Arby's and related (9) post-closing adjustments. See Note 17 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein for further discussion.

Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests includes the impact of the consolidation of the Japan JV (10) in 2013 and the sale of our investment in Jurlique in 2012 and is excluded from net income attributable to The Wendy's Company. See Note 6 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein for further discussion.





## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

### Introduction

This "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of The Wendy's Company ("The Wendy's Company" and, together with its subsidiaries, the "Company," "we," "us," or "our") should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the related notes that appear elsewhere within this report. Certain statements we make under this Item 7 constitute "forward-looking statements" under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Projections" in "Part I" preceding "Item 1 - Business." You should consider our forward-looking statements in light of the risks discussed under the heading "Risk Factors" in Item 1A above, as well as our consolidated financial statements, related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this report and our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Wendy's Company is the parent company of its 100% owned subsidiary holding company, Wendy's Restaurants, LLC ("Wendy's Restaurants"). The principal 100% owned subsidiary of Wendy's Restaurants is Wendy's International, LLC ("Wendy's") and its subsidiaries (formerly known as Wendy's International, Inc.). Wendy's franchises and operates company-owned Wendy's® quick-service restaurants specializing in hamburger sandwiches throughout North America (defined as the United States of America (the "U.S.") and Canada). Wendy's also has franchised restaurants in 27 foreign countries and U.S. territories other than North America.

The Company manages and internally reports its business geographically. The operation and franchising of Wendy's restaurants in North America comprises virtually all of our current operations and represents a single reportable segment. The revenues and operating results of Wendy's restaurants outside of North America are not material. The results of operations discussed below may not necessarily be indicative of future results.

The Company's fiscal reporting periods consist of 52 or 53 weeks ending on the Sunday closest to December 31 and are referred to herein as (1) "the year ended December 28, 2014" or "2014," (2) "the year ended December 29, 2013" or "2013," and (3) "the year ended December 30, 2012" or "2012," all of which consisted of 52 weeks. All references to years and quarters relate to fiscal periods rather than calendar periods.

### Executive Overview

#### Our Continuing Business

As of December 28, 2014, the Wendy's restaurant system was comprised of 6,515 restaurants, of which 957 were owned and operated by the Company. Our company-owned restaurants are located principally in the U.S. and to a lesser extent in Canada.

Wendy's operating results are impacted by a number of external factors, including unemployment, general economic trends, intense price competition, commodity costs and weather. Increased commodity costs negatively affected our cost of food during 2014, 2013 and 2012 as well as our cost of paper during 2012.

Wendy's long-term growth opportunities will be comprised of a combination of brand relevance and economic relevance. Our brand relevance includes (1) North America same-restaurant sales growth through continuing core menu improvement and product innovation, (2) investing in our Image Activation program, which includes innovative exterior and interior restaurant designs for our new and reimaged restaurants and focused execution of operational excellence, (3) growth in new restaurants, including global growth and (4) increased restaurant utilization in various dayparts and brand access utilizing mobile technology. Economic relevance includes building shareholder value through financial management strategies and our restaurant ownership optimization program which includes our

system optimization initiative.

Wendy's revenues for 2014 include: (1) \$1,608.5 million of sales at company-owned restaurants, (2) \$61.8 million of sales from our company-owned bakery and (3) \$308.7 million of royalty revenue, \$68.8 million of rental income and \$13.3 million of franchise fees from franchisees. In 2014, substantially all of our Wendy's royalty agreements provided for royalties of 4.0% of franchise revenues.

31

---

## Key Business Measures

We track our results of operations and manage our business using the following key business measures:

### Same-Restaurant Sales

We report Wendy's same-restaurant sales commencing after new restaurants have been open for at least 15 continuous months and after remodeled restaurants have been reopened for three continuous months. This methodology is consistent with the metric used by our management for internal reporting and analysis. The table summarizing the results of operations below provides the same-restaurant sales percent changes. Same-restaurant sales exclude the impact of currency translation.

### Restaurant Margin

We define restaurant margin as sales from company-owned restaurants less cost of sales divided by sales from company-owned restaurants. Cost of sales includes food and paper, restaurant labor and occupancy, advertising and other operating costs. Sales and cost of sales exclude amounts related to the bakery. Restaurant margin is influenced by factors such as restaurant openings and closures, price increases, the effectiveness of our advertising and marketing initiatives, featured products, product mix, the level of our fixed and semi-variable costs and fluctuations in food and labor costs.

### Systemwide Sales

Systemwide sales is a non-GAAP financial measure, which includes sales by both company-owned restaurants and North America franchised restaurants. Franchised restaurants' sales are reported by our franchisees and represent their revenues from sales at franchised Wendy's restaurants in North America. The Company's consolidated financial statements do not include sales by franchised restaurants to their customers. The Company believes systemwide sales data is useful in assessing consumer demand for the Company's products, the overall success of the Wendy's brand and, ultimately, the performance of the Company. The Company's royalty revenues are computed as percentages of sales made by Wendy's franchisees. As a result, sales by Wendy's franchisees have a direct effect on the Company's royalty revenues and therefore on the Company's profitability.

### North America Restaurant Average Unit Volumes

We calculate North America company-owned restaurant average unit volumes by summing the average weekly sales of all company-owned restaurants in North America which reported sales during the week.

North America franchised restaurant average unit volumes is a non-GAAP financial measure, which includes sales by franchised restaurants, which are reported by our franchisees and represent their revenues from sales at franchised Wendy's restaurants in North America. The Company's consolidated financial statements do not include sales by franchised restaurants to their customers. The Company believes North America franchised restaurant average unit volumes is useful information for the same reasons described above for "Systemwide Sales." We calculate North America franchised restaurant average unit volumes by summing the average weekly sales of all franchised restaurants in North America which reported sales during the week.

### System Optimization Initiative

In July 2013, the Company announced a system optimization initiative, as part of its brand transformation, which included a plan to sell approximately 425 U.S. company-owned restaurants to franchisees. The Company completed this plan during the first quarter of 2014 with the sale of 174 U.S. company-owned restaurants to franchisees, bringing the aggregate total to 418 during 2013 and 2014. This initiative also included the consolidation of regional and divisional territories which was substantially completed by the end of the second quarter of 2014.

In August 2014, the Company announced a plan to sell all of its company-owned restaurants in Canada to franchisees as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative, which it now anticipates completing by the end of the second quarter of 2015. During the second half of 2014, the Company completed the sale of 29 Canadian restaurants and classified its remaining Canadian restaurants' assets that will be sold as held for sale.

As a result of the system optimization initiative, the Company has recorded losses of \$8.6 million and \$20.5 million in 2014 and 2013, respectively, on remeasuring long-lived assets to fair value upon determination that the assets will be leased and/or

subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale or anticipated sale of restaurants (“System Optimization Remeasurement”). In addition, the Company has recognized costs related to the system optimization initiative of \$19.0 million and \$31.1 million in 2014 and 2013, respectively, which primarily included severance and related employee costs, accelerated depreciation and amortization, professional fees and share-based compensation. These costs have been substantially offset by net gains recognized on sales of restaurants of \$69.6 million and \$46.7 million in 2014 and 2013, respectively, all of which were recorded to “Facilities action (income) charges, net” in our consolidated statements of operations.

The Company anticipates recognizing additional system optimization related costs through the second quarter of 2015 of approximately \$1.0 million, which include severance and related employee costs and professional fees. The Company is unable to estimate any gains or losses or System Optimization Remeasurement resulting from future sales of its Canadian restaurants. The Company plans to retain its ownership in a Canadian restaurant real estate joint venture (“TimWen”) with a subsidiary of Restaurant Brands International Inc., a quick-service restaurant company that owns the Tim Hortons® brand. (Tim Hortons is a registered trademark of The TDL Marks Corporation.)

In February 2015, the Company announced plans to sell approximately 500 additional restaurants to franchisees and reduce its ongoing company-owned restaurant ownership to approximately 5% of the total system by the middle of 2016, as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative. As a result, the Company anticipates recognizing additional System Optimization Remeasurement. However, the Company cannot estimate such charges or any gains or losses resulting from future sales of its restaurants.

#### G&A Realignment

As announced in November 2014, the Company initiated a plan to reduce its general and administrative expenses. The plan includes a realignment and reinvestment of resources to focus primarily on accelerated restaurant development and consumer-facing restaurant technology to drive long-term growth. The Company expects to achieve the majority of the expense reductions through the realignment of its U.S. field operations and savings at its Restaurant Support Center in Dublin, Ohio. As a result, the Company recorded a \$12.9 million charge to “Facilities action (income) charges, net” during the fourth quarter of 2014, which primarily included severance and related employee costs. The Company expects to incur additional costs aggregating approximately \$11.5 million to \$13.5 million during the first half of 2015, comprised of severance and related employee costs of \$2.5 million, recruitment and relocation costs of \$5.0 million for the reinvestment in resources to drive long-term growth and share-based compensation of \$4.0 million to \$6.0 million. The Company anticipates this initiative will be substantially completed by the end of the second quarter of 2015.

#### Sale of Arby's

On July 4, 2011, Wendy's Restaurants completed the sale of 100% of the common stock of its then wholly-owned subsidiary, Arby's Restaurant Group, Inc. (“Arby's”) to ARG IH Corporation (“Buyer”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of ARG Holding Corporation (“Buyer Parent”), for \$130.0 million in cash (subject to customary purchase price adjustments) and 18.5% of the common stock of Buyer Parent (through which Wendy's Restaurants indirectly retained an 18.5% interest in Arby's) with a fair value of \$19.0 million.

We received a \$40.1 million dividend from our investment in Arby's in 2013, of which \$21.1 million was recognized in “Investment income, net” with the remainder recorded as a reduction to the carrying value of our investment in Arby's. During 2012, we received a \$4.6 million dividend from our investment in Arby's, which was included in “Investment income, net.”

#### Related Party Transactions

### Supply Chain Relationship Agreement

Wendy's has a purchasing co-op relationship agreement (the "Wendy's Co-op") with its franchisees which establishes Quality Supply Chain Co-op, Inc. ("QSCC"). QSCC manages, for the Wendy's system in the U.S. and Canada, contracts for the purchase and distribution of food, proprietary paper, operating supplies and equipment under national agreements with pricing based upon total system volume. QSCC's supply chain management facilitates continuity of supply and provides consolidated purchasing efficiencies while monitoring and seeking to minimize possible obsolete inventory throughout the Wendy's supply chain in the U.S. and Canada.

Wendy's and its franchisees pay sourcing fees to third-party vendors on certain products sourced by QSCC. Such sourcing fees are remitted by these vendors to QSCC and are the primary means of funding QSCC's operations. Should QSCC's sourcing

fees exceed its expected needs, QSCC's board of directors may return some or all of the excess to its members in the form of a patronage dividend. Wendy's recorded its share of patronage dividends of \$1.5 million, \$3.3 million and \$2.5 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, which are included as a reduction of "Cost of sales."

Effective January 1, 2011, Wendy's leased 14,333 square feet of office space to QSCC for an annual base rental of \$0.2 million. There is currently one one-year renewal option remaining under this lease.

#### Noncontrolling Interests in Jurl Holdings, LLC

On February 2, 2012, Jurl Holdings, LLC ("Jurl"), a 99.7% owned subsidiary completed the sale of our investment in Jurlique International Pty Ltd. ("Jurlique"), an Australian manufacturer of skin care products, for which we received proceeds of \$27.3 million, net of the amount held in escrow. In connection with the anticipated proceeds of the sale and in order to protect ourselves from a decrease in the Australian dollar through the closing date, we entered into a foreign currency related derivative transaction for an equivalent notional amount in U.S. dollars of the expected proceeds of A\$28.5 million. During 2012, we recorded a gain on sale of this investment of \$27.4 million, which included a loss of \$2.9 million on the settlement of the derivative transaction discussed above. The gain was included in "Investment income, net" in our consolidated statement of operations.

In 2012, we reflected net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$2.4 million, net of an income tax benefit of \$1.3 million, in connection with the equity and profit interests discussed below. As a result of this sale and distributions to the minority shareholders, there are no remaining noncontrolling interests in this consolidated subsidiary.

Prior to 2009 when our predecessor entity was a diversified company active in investments, we had provided our Chairman, who was also our then Chief Executive Officer, and our Vice Chairman, who was our then President and Chief Operating Officer (the "Former Executives"), and certain other former employees, equity and profit interests in Jurl. In connection with the gain on sale of Jurlique, we distributed, based on the related agreement, approximately \$3.7 million in 2012 to Jurl's minority shareholders, including approximately \$2.3 million to the Former Executives.

#### Sublease of New York Office Space

In July 2008 and July 2007, The Wendy's Company entered into agreements under which a management company formed by the Former Executives and a director, who was our former Vice Chairman (the "Management Company") subleased (the "Subleases") office space on two of the floors of the Company's former New York headquarters. During the second quarter of 2010, The Wendy's Company and the Management Company entered into an amendment to the sublease, effective April 1, 2010, pursuant to which the Management Company's early termination right was canceled in exchange for a reduction in rent. Under the terms of the amended sublease, which expired in May 2012, the Management Company paid rent to The Wendy's Company in an amount that covered substantially all of the Company's rent obligations under the prime lease for the subleased space.

#### TASCO Aircraft Lease Agreements

In June 2009, The Wendy's Company and TASCO, LLC (an affiliate of the Management Company) ("TASCO") entered into an aircraft lease agreement (the "Aircraft Lease Agreement") to lease a company-owned aircraft. On June 29, 2011, The Wendy's Company and TASCO entered into an agreement to extend the Aircraft Lease Agreement for an additional one year period (expiring on June 30, 2012) and an increased monthly rent of \$13,000. On June 30, 2012, The Wendy's Company and TASCO entered into an extension of that lease agreement that extended the lease term to July 31, 2012 and effective as of August 1, 2012, entered into an amended and restated aircraft lease agreement (the "2012 Lease") that expired on January 5, 2014. Under the 2012 Lease, all expenses related to the ownership, maintenance and operation of the aircraft were paid by TASCO, subject to certain limitations and termination rights.

The 2012 Lease expired without any limitation or termination provisions being invoked. The Wendy's Company did not extend or renew the 2012 Lease.

#### CitationAir Aircraft Lease Agreement

The Wendy's Company, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, was party to a three-year aircraft management and lease agreement, which expired in March 2014, with CitationAir, a subsidiary of Cessna Aircraft Company, pursuant to which the Company leased a corporate aircraft to CitationAir to use as part of its Jet Card program fleet. The Company entered into the lease agreement as a means of offsetting the cost of owning and operating the corporate aircraft by receiving revenue from third parties' use of such aircraft. Under the terms of the lease agreement, the Company paid annual management and flight crew fees to CitationAir and reimbursed CitationAir for maintenance costs and fuel usage related to the corporate aircraft. In return, CitationAir paid a negotiated fee to the Company based on the number of hours that the corporate aircraft was used by Jet Card members. This fee was reduced



based on the number of hours that (1) the Company used other aircraft in the Jet Card program fleet and (2) Jet Card members who are affiliated with the Company used the corporate aircraft or other aircraft in the Jet Card program fleet. The Company's participation in the aircraft management and lease agreement reduced the aggregate costs that the Company would otherwise have incurred in connection with owning and operating the corporate aircraft. Under the terms of the lease agreement, the Company's directors had the opportunity to become Jet Card members and to use aircraft in the Jet Card program fleet at the same negotiated fee paid by the Company as provided for under the lease agreement. During the first quarter of 2014 and the years 2013 and 2012, the Former Executives and a director, who was our former Vice Chairman, and members of their immediate families, used their Jet Card agreements for business and personal travel on aircraft in the Jet Card program fleet. The Management Company paid CitationAir directly, and the Company received credit from CitationAir for charges related to such travel of approximately \$0.4 million, \$1.4 million and \$1.2 million during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

#### TimWen lease and management fee payments

A wholly-owned subsidiary of Wendy's leases restaurant facilities from TimWen for the operation of Wendy's/Tim Hortons combo units in Canada. Wendy's paid TimWen \$6.3 million during 2014 and \$6.9 million during both 2013 and 2012 under such leases, which have been included in "Costs of sales." Wendy's subleases some of the restaurant facilities to franchisees and they pay TimWen directly. During 2014, the Company began correctly recording rental income and lease expense on a gross basis versus net to properly reflect Wendy's subleasing of restaurant facilities to franchisees for the operation of Wendy's/Tim Hortons combo units in Canada. The Company's previously reported rental income in "Franchise revenues" and lease expense in "Other operating expense, net" for 2013 and 2012 were both understated by \$7.5 million and \$7.7 million, respectively. The effect of the offsetting understatements on the consolidated statements of operations for 2013 and 2012 was not material to franchise revenues or other operating expense, net and had no impact on operating profit or net income.

In addition, TimWen paid Wendy's a management fee under the TimWen joint venture agreement of \$0.2 million during 2014 and \$0.3 million during both 2013 and 2012, which has been included as a reduction to "General and administrative."

#### Franchisee Incentive Programs

##### Franchise Image Activation Incentive Programs

In 2014, Wendy's announced incentive programs for 2015, 2016 and 2017 for franchisees that commence Image Activation restaurant remodels during those years. The incentive programs provide reductions in royalty payments for one year or two years after the completion of construction depending on the type of remodel. Wendy's also had incentive programs that included reductions in royalty payments in 2014 as well as cash incentives for franchisees' participation in Wendy's Image Activation program throughout 2014 and 2013. The Company recognized expense of \$4.4 million and \$9.2 million for cash incentives in "General and administrative" during 2014 and 2013, respectively.

##### Franchisee Image Activation Financing Program

In addition to the Image Activation incentive programs described above, Wendy's executed an agreement in 2013 to partner with a third-party lender to establish a financing program for franchisees that participate in our Image Activation program. Under the program, the lender has agreed to provide loans to franchisees to be used for the reimagining of restaurants according to the guidelines and specifications under Wendy's Image Activation program. To support the program, Wendy's has provided to the lender a \$6.0 million irrevocable stand-by letter of credit, which was issued on July 1, 2013.



## Results of Operations

As a result of the sale of Arby's as discussed above in "Executive Overview - Sale of Arby's," Arby's results of operations for all periods presented and the loss on sale have been included in "Net (loss) income from discontinued operations" in the table below.

The tables included throughout Results of Operations set forth in millions the Company's consolidated results of operations for the years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012 (except average unit volumes, which are in thousands).

	2014		2013		2012	
	Amount	Change	Amount	Change	Amount	
Revenues:						
Sales	\$1,670.3	\$(495.5)	) \$2,165.8	\$(32.5)	) \$2,198.3	
Franchise revenues	390.8	69.2	) 321.6	14.7	) 306.9	
	2,061.1	(426.3)	) 2,487.4	(17.8)	) 2,505.2	
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of sales	1,400.8	(438.9)	) 1,839.7	(41.5)	) 1,881.2	
General and administrative	263.3	(30.5)	) 293.8	6.0	) 287.8	
Depreciation and amortization	159.4	(23.0)	) 182.4	35.4	) 147.0	
Facilities action (income) charges, net	(29.1)	) (40.0)	) 10.9	(30.1)	) 41.0	
Impairment of long-lived assets	11.0	(4.9)	) 15.9	(5.2)	) 21.1	
Impairment of goodwill	—	(9.4)	) 9.4	9.4	—	
Other operating expense, net	4.2	4.0	) 0.2	(4.2)	) 4.4	
	1,809.6	(542.7)	) 2,352.3	(30.2)	) 2,382.5	
Operating profit	251.5	116.4	) 135.1	12.4	) 122.7	
Interest expense	(52.2)	) 16.8	(69.0)	) 29.6	(98.6)	)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	28.6	(28.6)	) 46.5	(75.1)	)
Investment income, net	1.2	(22.4)	) 23.6	(12.7)	) 36.3	
Other income (expense), net	0.8	2.8	(2.0)	) (3.6)	) 1.6	
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	201.3	142.2	59.1	72.2	(13.1)	)
(Provision for) benefit from income taxes	(79.9)	) (65.7)	) (14.2)	) (35.3)	) 21.1	
Income from continuing operations	121.4	76.5	44.9	36.9	8.0	
Net (loss) income from discontinued operations—		0.3	(0.3)	) (1.8)	) 1.5	
Net income	121.4	76.8	44.6	35.1	9.5	
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	(0.9)	) 0.9	3.3	(2.4)	)
Net income attributable to The Wendy's Company	\$121.4	\$75.9	\$45.5	\$38.4	\$7.1	

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

	2014		2013		2012		
Sales:							
Wendy's	\$1,608.5		\$2,102.9		\$2,129.3		
Bakery	61.8		62.9		69.0		
Total sales	\$1,670.3		\$2,165.8		\$2,198.3		
	2014		2013		2012		
Franchise revenues:							
Royalty revenue	\$308.7		\$285.9		\$282.6		
Rental income	68.8		27.4		21.8		
Franchise fees	13.3		8.3		2.5		
Total franchise revenues	\$390.8		\$321.6		\$306.9		
	2014	% of Sales	2013	% of Sales	2012	% of Sales	
Cost of sales:							
Wendy's							
Food and paper	\$525.6	32.7%	\$690.0	32.8%	\$707.3	33.2	%
Restaurant labor	466.8	29.0%	623.6	29.7%	641.3	30.1	%
Occupancy, advertising and other operating costs	362.7	22.5%	467.3	22.2%	483.6	22.7	%
Total cost of sales	1,355.1	84.2%	1,780.9	84.7%	1,832.2	86.0	%
Bakery and other (a)	45.7		58.8		49.0		
Total cost of sales	\$1,400.8		\$1,839.7		\$1,881.2		
	2014		2013		2012		
Margin \$:							
Wendy's	\$253.4		\$322.0		\$297.1		
Bakery and other (a)	16.1		4.1		20.0		
Total margin	\$269.5		\$326.1		\$317.1		
Wendy's restaurant margin %	15.8	%	15.3	%	14.0	%	

2013 includes a \$13.5 million charge resulting from our company-owned bakery's withdrawal from a (a) multiemployer pension plan in the fourth quarter. See Note 18 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein for further discussion.



The table below presents key business measures which are defined and further discussed in the “Executive Overview” section included here-in.

	2014	2013	2012	
Key business measures:				
North America same-restaurant sales:				
Company-owned restaurants	2.3	% 1.9	% 1.6	%
Franchised restaurants	1.5	% 1.7	% 1.6	%
Systemwide	1.6	% 1.8	% 1.6	%
Total same-restaurant sales:				
Company-owned restaurants	2.3	% 1.9	% 1.6	%
Franchised restaurants (a)	1.9	% 1.8	% 1.7	%
Systemwide (a)	1.9	% 1.8	% 1.7	%
Systemwide sales:				
Company-owned restaurants	\$1,608.5	\$2,102.9	\$2,129.3	
North America franchised restaurants	7,465.6	6,865.5	6,723.0	
North America restaurant average unit volumes (in thousands):				
Company-owned restaurants	\$1,593.4	\$1,514.0	\$1,483.8	
Franchised restaurants	1,468.3	1,442.1	1,411.4	

(a) Includes international franchised restaurants same-restaurant sales.

	Company-owned	Franchised	Systemwide
Restaurant count:			
Restaurant count at December 30, 2012	1,427	5,133	6,560
Opened	26	76	102
Closed	(27	) (78	) (105
Net (sold to) purchased by franchisees	(243	) 243	—
Restaurant count at December 29, 2013	1,183	5,374	6,557
Opened	16	87	103
Closed	(32	) (113	) (145
Net (sold to) purchased by franchisees	(210	) 210	—
Restaurant count at December 28, 2014	957	5,558	6,515

Sales	Change	
	2014	2013
Wendy's	\$(494.4	) \$(26.4
Bakery and other	(1.1	) (6.1
	\$(495.5	) \$(32.5

The decrease in sales in 2014 was primarily due to the impact of Wendy's company-owned restaurants sold under our system optimization initiative during the fourth quarter of 2013 and thereafter, which resulted in a reduction in sales of \$499.5 million. Company-owned same-restaurant sales during 2014 increased due to an increase in our average per customer check amount, in part offset by a decrease in customer count. Our average per customer check amount increased primarily due to benefits from strategic price increases on our menu items and changes in the composition of our sales. Same-restaurant sales also benefited from higher sales growth at our new and remodeled Image Activation restaurants. However, sales during 2014 were negatively impacted by temporary closures of restaurants being remodeled under our Image Activation program, which are excluded from same-restaurant sales. Sales during 2014 were also negatively impacted by \$15.5 million due to changes in Canadian foreign currency rates relative to the U.S. dollar.

The decrease in sales in 2013 was primarily due to the impact of Wendy's company-owned restaurants closed or sold, including under our system optimization initiative, during the fourth quarter of 2012 and thereafter, which resulted in a reduction in sales of \$116.1 million. This decrease in sales was partially offset by incremental sales of \$74.2 million from locations opened or acquired during that same time period. Sales during 2013 increased due to an increase in our average per customer check amount, in part offset by a decrease in customer count. Our average per customer check amount increased primarily due to a benefit from strategic price increases on our menu items and changes in the composition of our sales. Sales during 2013 were negatively impacted by temporary closures of restaurants being remodeled under our Image Activation program. Sales were also negatively impacted by \$7.2 million due to changes in Canadian foreign currency rates relative to the U.S. dollar.

Franchise Revenues	Change	
	2014	2013
Royalty revenues	\$22.8	\$3.3
Rental income	41.4	5.6
Franchise fees	5.0	5.8
	\$69.2	\$14.7

The increase in franchise revenues during 2014 was primarily due to increases in rental income and initial franchise fees resulting primarily from sales of company-owned restaurants to franchisees under our system optimization initiative. In addition, royalty revenue increased due to a net increase in the number of franchise restaurants in operation during 2014 compared to 2013. Royalty revenue was also positively impacted by a 1.9% increase in franchise same-restaurant sales. We believe franchise same-restaurant sales were lower than company-owned same-restaurant sales due to fewer franchise Image Activation restaurants in operation during 2014.

The increase in franchise revenues during 2013 was due to an increase in franchise restaurant same-restaurant sales of 1.8% which we believe was primarily impacted by the same factors described above for company-owned restaurants. Franchise revenues were also positively impacted by initial franchise fees and rental income recognized as a result of our system optimization initiative.

Cost of Sales	Change	
	2014	2013
Food and paper	(0.1	)% (0.4
Restaurant labor	(0.7	)% (0.4

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Occupancy, advertising and other operating costs	0.3	%	(0.5	)%
	(0.5	)%	(1.3	)%



The decrease in cost of sales, as a percent of sales, during 2014 was due to benefits from strategic price increases on our menu items and changes in the composition of our sales. As a percent of sales, this decrease in cost was partially offset by increased commodity costs, primarily from higher beef prices and the impact of a decrease in customer count on certain fixed operating costs.

The decrease in cost of sales, as a percent of sales, during 2013 was primarily due to benefits from (1) strategic price increases on our menu items, (2) changes in the composition of our sales, (3) a decrease in breakfast advertising expenses and (4) the favorable impact of new beverage contracts. As a percent of sales, these decreases in costs were partially offset by increased commodity costs.

General and Administrative	Change	
	2014	2013
Employee compensation and related expenses	\$(15.0	) \$(12.8 )
Incentive compensation	(13.9	) 11.9
Franchise incentives	(4.9	) 3.6
Severance expense	(3.8	) 2.9
Share-based compensation	5.9	7.0
Other, net	1.2	(6.6 )
	\$(30.5	) \$6.0

The decrease in general and administrative expenses during 2014 was primarily due to decreases in (1) employee compensation and related expenses primarily as a result of the consolidation of regional and divisional territories as part of our system optimization initiative, (2) incentive compensation accruals due to weaker operating performance as compared to plan in 2014 versus 2013, (3) franchise incentives due to lower cash incentives offered under our 2014 Image Activation incentive program compared to our 2013 program and (4) severance expense primarily as a result of a separation agreement with an executive in 2013. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in share-based compensation as a result of awards granted and timing of expense recognition.

The increase in general and administrative expenses in 2013 was primarily due to increases in (1) incentive compensation accruals due to stronger operating performance as compared to plan in 2013 versus 2012, (2) share-based compensation as a result of awards granted and timing of expense recognition, (3) franchise incentives resulting from our 2013 Image Activation incentive program and (4) severance expense primarily as a result of the terms of a separation agreement with an executive. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in employee compensation and related expenses primarily due to changes in staffing.

Depreciation and Amortization	Change	
	2014	2013
Restaurants	\$(18.5	) \$36.6
Corporate and other	(4.5	) (1.2 )
	\$(23.0	) \$35.4

The decrease in restaurant depreciation and amortization during 2014 was primarily due to decreases in (1) depreciation of assets sold under our system optimization initiative of \$11.7 million and (2) accelerated depreciation on existing assets that are being replaced as part of our Image Activation program of \$18.8 million. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in restaurant depreciation and amortization of \$9.0 million during 2014 on new and reimaged Image Activation restaurants. Corporate and other depreciation expense decreased primarily due to the sale of our aircraft during 2014 and reduced depreciation on assets at our Canadian corporate location in connection with our system optimization initiative.

Depreciation and amortization during 2013 includes accelerated depreciation of \$17.5 million and \$20.7 million on existing assets that were replaced in 2013 and will be replaced in 2014, respectively, as part of our Image Activation program. The increase in restaurant depreciation and amortization during 2013 also includes a \$6.4 million increase on new and reimaged Image Activation restaurants.

Facilities Action (Income) Charges, Net	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
System optimization initiative	\$(42.0	) \$4.9	\$—
G&A realignment	12.9	—	—
Facilities relocation and other transition costs	—	4.6	29.0
Breakfast discontinuation	—	1.1	10.6
Arby's transaction related costs	—	0.3	1.4
	\$(29.1	) \$10.9	\$41.0

During 2014 and 2013, the Company sold 203 and 244 company-owned restaurants to franchisees, respectively, which resulted in net gains of \$69.6 million and \$46.7 million, respectively, under its system optimization initiative. In 2014, the net gain was partially offset by costs primarily including (1) System Optimization Remeasurement of \$8.6 million, (2) severance and related employee costs of \$7.6 million, (3) share-based compensation expense of \$3.8 million and (4) professional fees of \$3.4 million. In 2013, the net gain was more than offset by costs primarily including (1) System Optimization Remeasurement of \$20.5 million, (2) accelerated amortization of previously acquired franchise rights in territories that were sold of \$16.9 million and (3) severance and related employee costs of \$9.7 million.

In connection with the Company's announcement in November 2014 to reduce its general and administrative expenses, it initiated the realignment of its U.S. field operations and Restaurant Support Center in Dublin, Ohio. As a result, the Company recorded costs aggregating \$12.9 million, which primarily included severance and related employee costs.

During 2013 and 2012, the Company incurred facilities relocation and other transition costs aggregating \$4.6 million and \$29.0 million, respectively, related to the relocation of the Atlanta restaurant support center to Ohio, which was substantially completed during 2012. Costs during 2013 and 2012 primarily related to severance, retention and other payroll costs, relocation, consulting and professional fees and costs associated with the closure of the Atlanta restaurant support center.

During 2013 and 2012, the Company reflected costs totaling \$1.1 million and \$10.6 million, respectively, resulting from the discontinuation of the breakfast daypart at certain restaurants. Costs during 2012 consisted primarily of (1) the remaining net carrying value of \$5.3 million for certain breakfast equipment and (2) amounts advanced to franchisees of \$3.5 million for breakfast equipment which will not be reimbursed.

During 2013 and 2012, the Company recorded transaction related costs aggregating \$0.3 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, as a result of the sale of Arby's in July 2011.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets	Change	
	2014	2013
Restaurants, primarily properties	\$0.4	\$(8.9
Aircraft	(5.3	) 3.7
	\$(4.9	) \$(5.2

The changes in restaurant impairment charges during 2014 and 2013 were primarily due to the level of impairment charges taken on properties at underperforming locations. Impairment charges primarily include charges on restaurant level assets resulting from a continued decline in operating performance of certain restaurants and additional charges for capital improvements in restaurants impaired in prior years which did not subsequently recover. Additionally, in 2014 our impairment losses included \$3.4 million from the remeasurement of long-lived assets to fair value upon determination that the assets will be leased and/or subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale of restaurants which were not included in our system optimization initiative.

During the first quarter of 2012, impairment losses of \$1.6 million were recorded to reflect a company-owned aircraft at fair value as a result of classifying the aircraft as held for sale. Subsequently, during the second quarter of 2012, the Company decided to lease the aircraft and as a result reclassified the aircraft to held and used. During 2013, the Company decided to sell its company-owned aircraft and recorded an impairment charge of \$5.3 million to reflect the aircraft at fair value based on current market values. The aircraft were sold during 2014 resulting in a net loss of \$0.3 million.

## Impairment of Goodwill

In 2013, our annual goodwill impairment test resulted in an impairment charge of \$9.4 million, which represented all of the goodwill recorded for our international franchise restaurants reporting unit. In 2014, 2013 and 2012, we concluded there was no impairment of goodwill for our North America company-owned and franchise restaurants reporting unit.

Other Operating Expense, Net	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Lease expense	\$37.8	\$13.6	\$11.6
Gain on dispositions, net	(21.9)	) (4.7	) —
Equity in earnings in joint ventures, net	(10.2)	) (9.7	) (8.7
Other	(1.5)	) 1.0	1.5
	\$4.2	\$0.2	\$4.4

The increase in other operating expense, net during 2014 was primarily due to an increase in lease expense resulting from the subleasing of properties to franchisees. Lease expense on such properties, which were part of our system optimization initiative, had been previously recorded in cost of sales. This increase in expense was partially offset by an increase in net gains on dispositions, which were not included in our system optimization initiative. The increase in net gains on dispositions was primarily from sales of company-owned restaurants to franchisees during 2014.

The decrease in other operating expense, net during 2013 was primarily due to net gains on dispositions primarily from sales of surplus properties.

Interest Expense	Change		
	2014	2013	
6.20% Senior Notes	\$(11.1)	) \$(2.0	)
Term loans	(5.1)	) 2.0	
Senior Notes	—	(29.0	)
Other, net	(0.6)	) (0.6	)
	\$(16.8)	) \$(29.6	)

The decrease in interest expense during 2014 was primarily due to the redemption of the Wendy's 6.20% Senior Notes (the "6.20% Senior Notes") in October 2013 and lower effective interest rates on the current term loans compared to the prior term loan as a result of amending the Credit Agreement dated May 15, 2012 (the "Credit Agreement") on May 16, 2013 (the "Restated Credit Agreement"). This decrease in interest expense was partially offset by the effect of higher weighted average principal amounts outstanding on the term loans during 2014 compared to 2013.

The decrease in interest expense during 2013 was primarily due to the purchase and redemption of the Wendy's Restaurants 10.00% Senior Notes due in 2016 (the "Senior Notes") in May and July 2012, respectively, and the redemption of the 6.20% Senior Notes in October 2013. This decrease in interest expense was partially offset by the net effect of higher weighted average principal amounts outstanding and lower effective interest rates on the current term loans compared to the prior term loan. The decrease in our effective interest rates on our current term loans compared to the prior term loan is a result of the execution of the Credit Agreement in May 2012 and the Restated Credit Agreement in May 2013.

## Loss on Early Extinguishment of Debt

During 2013, Wendy's incurred a loss on the early extinguishment of debt as a result of (1) refinancing its Credit Agreement on May 16, 2013 and (2) redeeming the 6.20% Senior Notes on October 24, 2013 and terminating the related interest rate swaps, as follows:

	Year Ended
	2013
Deferred costs associated with the Credit Agreement	\$11.5
Unaccreted discount on Term B Loans	9.6
Premium payment to redeem the 6.20% Senior Notes	8.4
Unaccreted fair value adjustment associated with the 6.20% Senior Notes	3.2
Benefit from cumulative effect of fair value hedges	(4.1)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	\$28.6

During 2012, the Company incurred a loss on the early extinguishment of debt related to the repayment of debt with the proceeds of the 2012 term loan under the Credit Agreement, as follows:

	Year Ended
	2012
Premium payment to redeem/purchase the Senior Notes	\$43.2
Unaccreted discount on the Senior Notes	9.3
Deferred costs associated with the Senior Notes	12.4
Unaccreted discount on the 2010 term loan	1.7
Deferred costs associated with the 2010 term loan	8.5
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	\$75.1

Investment Income, Net	Change	
	2014	2013
Sale of investments, net	\$1.7	\$(28.6)
Distributions, including dividends	(23.9)	) 15.7
Other, net	(0.2)	) 0.2
	\$(22.4)	) \$(12.7)

The decrease in distributions, including dividends in 2014 and the corresponding increase in distributions, including dividends in 2013 was primarily a result of a \$40.1 million dividend we received from our investment in Arby's during 2013, of which \$21.1 million was recognized in investment income, net with the remainder recorded as a reduction to the carrying value of our investment in Arby's. The increase in distributions, including dividends in 2013 was more than offset by a decrease in net gains on the sale of investments due to the recording of a \$27.4 million gain in 2012 on the sale of our investment in Jurlique, which included a loss of \$2.9 million on the related settlement of the derivative transaction.

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

(Provision for) Benefit from Income Taxes	Change	
	2014	2013
Federal and state (provision) benefit on variance in income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	\$(59.7	) \$(32.2 )
Valuation allowances	(11.2	) 14.2
Non-deductible goodwill on dispositions	(4.5	) —
Federal employment tax credits	(2.3	) 3.4
System optimization initiative	7.7	(12.6 )
Non-deductible international goodwill impairment	3.1	(3.1 )
Foreign and U.S. tax effects of foreign operations	1.2	2.5
Corrections related to prior years' tax matters	—	(7.6 )
Other	—	0.1
	\$(65.7	) \$(35.3 )

Our income taxes in 2014, 2013 and 2012 were impacted by variations in income from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interests, adjusted for recurring items such as non-deductible expenses and state income taxes, as well as non-recurring discrete items. Discrete items, which may occur in any given year but are not consistent from year to year include the following: (1) valuation allowances decreased in 2013 primarily as a result of changes in expected future state taxable income available to offset certain state net operating loss carryforwards, (2) non-deductible goodwill included in the gain on sale of restaurants in 2014 not included in our system optimization initiative of \$4.5 million, (3) non-deductible goodwill included in the gain on sale of restaurants in connection with our system optimization initiative of \$4.9 million and \$7.5 million in 2014 and 2013, respectively, and a related increase in net deferred state taxes of \$5.1 million in 2013 and (4) certain corrections in 2012 related to tax matters in prior years for the effects of tax depreciation in states that do not follow federal law of \$3.3 million, the effects of a one-time federal employment tax credit of \$2.2 million and a correction to certain deferred tax assets and liabilities of \$2.1 million.

#### Net (Loss) Income from Discontinued Operations

Net (loss) income from discontinued operations related to our sale of Arby's includes (loss) income from discontinued operations of \$(0.3) million and \$2.0 million in 2013 and 2012, respectively, net of a benefit from income taxes of \$0.2 million and \$1.0 million, respectively. Net income from discontinued operations in 2012 also includes a loss on disposal of \$0.5 million net of a benefit from income taxes of \$0.3 million.

#### Net Loss (Income) Attributable to Noncontrolling Interests

A wholly-owned subsidiary of Wendy's entered into a joint venture for the operation of Wendy's restaurants in Japan (the "Japan JV") with Ernest M. Higa and Higa Industries, Ltd., a corporation organized under the laws of Japan (collectively, the "Higa Partners") during the second quarter of 2011. We have reflected a net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$0.9 million in 2013 as a result of the consolidation of the Japan JV in the second quarter of 2013. Prior to the consolidation, the Japan JV was accounted for as an equity method investment and we reported our 49% share of the net loss of the Japan JV in "Other operating expense, net." On December 27, 2013, Wendy's transferred its interest in the Japan JV to Higa Industries, Ltd. for nominal consideration, terminating the joint venture, and establishing the Japan JV as a wholly-owned entity of the Higa Partners. Therefore, Wendy's deconsolidated the Japan JV and recognized a loss of \$1.7 million in 2013, which was included in "Other operating expense, net."

Jurl, a 99.7% owned subsidiary, completed the sale of our investment in Jurlique in February 2012. In 2012, we reflected net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$2.4 million, net of an income tax benefit of \$1.3 million, in connection with the equity and profit interests discussed below. As a result of this sale and distributions to the minority shareholders, there are no remaining noncontrolling interests in this consolidated subsidiary.

Prior to 2009 when our predecessor entity was a diversified company active in investments, we had provided the Former Executives and certain other former employees, equity and profit interests in Jurl. In connection with the gain on sale of Jurlique, we distributed, based on the related agreement, approximately \$3.7 million in 2012 to Jurl's minority shareholders, including approximately \$2.3 million to the Former Executives.



## Outlook for 2015

### Sales

We expect that sales will be favorably impacted primarily by improving our North America business through continuing core menu improvement, product innovation and focused execution of operational excellence and brand positioning. We will support these growth opportunities through our Image Activation program which includes approximately 20 new restaurants and the reimaging of approximately 150 restaurants during 2015. The impact of Wendy's restaurants sold in 2014 and expected to be sold under our ongoing system optimization initiative in 2015 will continue to have a negative impact on sales.

### Franchise Revenues

We expect that the sales trends for franchised restaurants will continue to be generally impacted by factors described above under "Sales" related to the improvements in the North America business. The impact of franchisees purchasing company-owned restaurants under our system optimization initiative will continue to result in increased franchise royalties and rental income.

### Cost of Sales

We expect cost of sales, as a percent of sales, will be favorably impacted by the same factors described above for sales. However, we expect cost of sales, as a percentage of sales, to be negatively impacted by an increase in commodity costs, driven primarily by higher beef costs.

### Depreciation and Amortization

We expect our depreciation and amortization will increase slightly in 2015 primarily as a result of technology investments and increases in accelerated depreciation and depreciation for new and reimaged restaurants resulting from our Image Activation program. These increases are expected to be substantially offset by a decrease in depreciation and amortization from reducing our mix of company-owned restaurants to franchise restaurants through our system optimization initiative.

### Interest Expense

We expect that our interest expense will increase in 2015 due to anticipated increases in interest rates and the impact of our cash flow hedges which become effective on June 30, 2015.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

The tables included throughout Liquidity and Capital Resources present dollars in millions.

### Sources and Uses of Cash

#### 2014 Compared with 2013

Cash provided by operating activities decreased \$75.1 million during 2014 as compared to 2013, primarily due to changes in our net income and non-cash items as well as the following:

- \$47.6 million unfavorable impact in accrued expenses and other current liabilities for the comparable periods. This unfavorable impact was primarily due to (1) a decrease in the incentive compensation accrual for the 2014 fiscal year

due to weaker operating performance as compared to plan in 2014 versus 2013, as well as an increase in payments for the 2013 fiscal year, (2) an increase in income tax payments, net of refunds and (3) an increase in franchise incentive payments and a decrease in the accrual for our Image Activation franchise incentive programs. These unfavorable changes were partially offset by a decrease in interest payments primarily resulting from the redemption of the 6.20% Senior Notes in October 2013 and lower effective interest rates on our term loans due to the effect of the Restated Credit Agreement in May 2013.

Additionally in 2013, we received a cash dividend of \$40.1 million from our investment in Arby's, of which \$21.1 million was recognized in income, with the remainder recorded as a reduction to the carrying value of our investment, as discussed below.

Cash used in investing activities increased \$111.1 million during 2014 as compared to 2013, primarily due to the following:

- an increase of \$74.2 million in capital expenditures primarily for our Image Activation program;
- an increase in cash used for acquisitions of franchised restaurants of \$49.3 million;
- a decrease of \$20.6 million in cash provided by investment activities, net due to the dividend received from Arby's in 2013, of which \$19.0 million was recorded as a return of our investment; partially offset by
- a favorable change in restricted cash of \$20.3 million related to cash collateral for outstanding letters of credit; and
- an increase of \$12.3 million in proceeds from dispositions primarily related to our system optimization initiative.

Cash used in financing activities increased \$251.7 million during 2014 as compared to 2013, primarily due to the following:

- an increase in repurchases of common stock of \$231.9 million;
- a net increase in cash used for long-term debt activities of \$12.7 million;
- a decrease in proceeds from the exercise of stock options of \$11.6 million; and
- an increase in dividend payments of \$4.4 million.

The net cash used in our business before the effect of exchange rate changes on cash was \$307.6 million.

#### 2013 Compared with 2012

Cash provided by operating activities increased \$139.4 million during 2013 as compared to 2012, primarily due to changes in our net income and non-cash items as well as the following:

a \$55.0 million favorable impact in accrued expenses and other current liabilities for the comparable periods. This favorable impact was primarily due to (1) decreases in interest payments due to the net effect of the May 15, 2012 Credit Agreement and the related purchase and redemption of the Senior Notes in May and July 2012, respectively, (2) an increase in the incentive compensation accrual for the 2013 fiscal year due to stronger operating performance partially offset by an increase in payments for the 2012 fiscal year, (3) decreases in payments for income taxes, net of refunds and (4) a decrease in payments for severance and an increase in accruals, including for our system optimization initiative; and

a \$8.9 million favorable impact in accounts payable for the comparable periods. This favorable impact was primarily due to (1) an increase in accruals for capital expenditures primarily related to our Image Activation program and (2) changes in accounts payable due to the timing of payments between comparable periods.

Additionally in 2013, we received a cash dividend from our investment in Arby's, of which \$21.1 million was recognized in income, with the remainder recorded as a reduction to the carrying value of our investment.

Cash used in investing activities decreased \$112.7 million during 2013 as compared to 2012, primarily due to the following:

an increase of \$128.1 million in proceeds from dispositions primarily related to our system optimization initiative;  
a decrease in cash used for acquisitions of franchised restaurants of \$36.0 million; partially offset by  
an increase of \$26.7 million in capital expenditures primarily for our Image Activation program; and  
an increase in restricted cash of \$18.6 million related to cash collateral for outstanding letters of credit.

Cash used in financing activities increased \$98.8 million during 2013 as compared to 2012, primarily due to the following:

repurchases of common stock of \$69.3 million during 2013;

an increase in dividend payments of \$31.6 million;

a net increase in cash used for long-term debt activities of \$36.4 million resulting from our 2012 and 2013 refinancings; partially offset by

an increase in proceeds from the exercise of stock options of \$34.6 million.

The net cash provided by our business before the effect of exchange rate changes on cash was approximately \$130.3 million.

#### Sources and Uses of Cash for 2015

Our anticipated consolidated sources of cash and cash requirements for 2015 exclusive of operating cash flow requirements consist principally of:

capital expenditures of approximately \$270.0 million as discussed below in “Capital Expenditures;”

quarterly cash dividends aggregating up to approximately \$80.9 million as discussed below in “Dividends;”

potential stock repurchases of up to \$76.1 million, of which \$6.0 million was repurchased subsequent to December 28, 2014 through February 18, 2015 as discussed below in “Stock Repurchases;”

restaurant dispositions under our system optimization initiative;

potential restaurant acquisitions; and

the impact, as well as the cost, of any potential financing activities, including the Company’s announced intent to recapitalize its balance sheet.

Based upon current levels of operations, the Company expects that available cash and cash flows from operations will provide sufficient liquidity to meet operating cash requirements for the next 12 months.

#### Capitalization

	Year End 2014
Long-term debt, including current portion	\$1,448.1
Stockholders’ equity	1,717.6
	\$3,165.7

The Wendy’s Company’s total capitalization at December 28, 2014 decreased \$227.6 million from \$3,393.3 million at December 29, 2013 and was impacted principally by the following:

stock repurchases of \$301.2 million;

dividends paid of \$75.1 million;

repayments of long-term debt of \$38.4 million; partially offset by

comprehensive income of \$100.5 million; and

treasury share issuances of \$31.3 million for exercises and vestings of share-based compensation awards.

## Long-Term Debt, Including Current Portion

	Year End 2014
Term A Loans	\$541.7
Term B Loans	759.8
7% debentures	85.8
Capital lease obligations	60.8
Total long-term debt, including current portion	\$1,448.1

There were no material changes to the terms of any debt obligations since December 29, 2013. See Note 10 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 herein, for further information related to our long-term debt obligations.

## Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes the expected payments under our outstanding contractual obligations at December 28, 2014:

	Fiscal Years				
	2015	2016-2017	2018-2019	After 2019	Total
Long-term debt obligations (a)	\$105.7	\$234.4	\$1,194.6	\$142.0	\$1,676.7
Capital lease obligations (b)	7.6	13.6	15.3	107.1	143.6
Operating lease obligations (c)	70.1	127.9	120.9	787.3	1,106.2
Purchase obligations (d)	67.4	19.5	10.8	11.9	109.6
Other	16.4	5.0	1.4	0.3	23.1
Total (e)	\$267.2	\$400.4	\$1,343.0	\$1,048.6	\$3,059.2

Excludes capital lease obligations, which are shown separately in the table. The table includes interest of (a) approximately \$275.2 million. These amounts exclude the fair value adjustment related to Wendy's 7% debentures assumed in the Wendy's merger.

(b) Excludes related sublease rental receipts of \$173.3 million on capital lease obligations. The table includes interest of approximately \$82.8 million for capital lease obligations.

(c) Represents the minimum lease cash payments for operating lease obligations. Excludes aggregate related sublease rental receipts of \$593.4 million on operating lease obligations.

Includes (1) \$45.6 million for the remaining beverage purchase requirement under a beverage agreement, (2) \$45.4 (d) million for capital expenditures, (3) \$16.3 million for utility commitments and (4) \$2.3 million of other purchase obligations.

(e) Excludes obligation for unrecognized tax benefits, including interest and penalties, of \$29.3 million. We are unable to predict when and if cash payments will be required.

## Capital Expenditures

In 2014, cash capital expenditures amounted to \$298.5 million and non-cash capital expenditures, consisting of capitalized lease obligations, amounted to \$22.3 million. In 2015, we expect that cash capital expenditures will amount to approximately \$270.0 million, principally relating to (1) reimaging company-owned restaurants, (2) the opening of an estimated 20 new Image Activation company-owned restaurants, (3) technology, including

consumer-facing restaurant technology, (4) maintenance capital expenditures for our company-owned restaurants and (5) various other capital projects. As of December 28, 2014, the Company had \$45.4 million of outstanding commitments, included in “Accounts payable,” for capital expenditures expected to be paid in 2015.



## Dividends

The Wendy's Company paid quarterly cash dividends of \$0.05 per share on its common stock aggregating \$55.0 million in the first three quarters of 2014. In the fourth quarter of 2014, The Wendy's Company paid a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.055 per share on its common stock aggregating \$20.1 million. During the first quarter of 2015, The Wendy's Company declared a dividend of \$0.055 per share to be paid on March 16, 2015 to shareholders of record as of March 2, 2015. If The Wendy's Company pays regular quarterly cash dividends for the remainder of 2015 at the same rate as declared in the first quarter of 2015, The Wendy's Company's total cash requirement for dividends for all of 2015 would be approximately \$80.9 million based on the number of shares of its common stock outstanding at February 18, 2015. The Wendy's Company currently intends to continue to declare and pay quarterly cash dividends; however, there can be no assurance that any additional quarterly dividends will be declared or paid or of the amount or timing of such dividends, if any.

## Stock Repurchases

In August 2014, our Board of Directors authorized a repurchase program for up to \$100.0 million of our common stock through December 31, 2015, when and if market conditions warrant and to the extent legally permissible. During 2014, the Company repurchased 3.0 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of \$23.9 million, excluding commissions. Subsequent to December 28, 2014 through February 18, 2015, we repurchased 0.5 million shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$6.0 million, excluding commissions.

In January 2014, our Board of Directors authorized a repurchase program for up to \$275.0 million of our common stock through the end of fiscal year 2014. As part of the repurchase program, the Board of Directors also authorized the commencement of a modified Dutch auction tender offer to repurchase shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of up to \$275.0 million. On February 11, 2014, the tender offer expired and on February 19, 2014, the Company repurchased 29.7 million shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$275.0 million. As a result, the repurchase program authorized in January 2014 was completed. The Company incurred costs of \$2.3 million in connection with the tender offer, which were recorded to treasury stock.

In November 2012, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$100.0 million of our common stock through December 29, 2013. During 2013, the Company repurchased 8.7 million shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$69.2 million, excluding commissions of \$0.1 million. The authorization for the repurchase program expired at the end of the 2013 fiscal year. No repurchases were made during 2012.

## Guarantees and Other Contingencies

	Year End
	2014
Lease guarantees and contingent rent on leases (a)	\$41.4
Recourse on loans (b)	13.2
Letters of credit (c)	17.1
Total	\$71.7

---

Wendy's is contingently liable for certain leases and other obligations primarily from former company-owned restaurant locations now operated by franchisees amounting to \$38.2 million as of December 28, 2014. These (a) leases extend through 2050. In addition, Wendy's is contingently liable for certain other leases which have been assigned to unrelated third parties, who have indemnified Wendy's against future liabilities amounting to \$3.2 million as of December 28, 2014. These leases expire on various dates through 2021.

(b)

Wendy's provides loan guarantees to various lenders on behalf of franchisees under debt arrangements for new restaurant development and equipment financing to promote systemwide initiatives. Recourse on the majority of these loans is limited, generally to a percentage of the original loan amount or the current loan balance on individual franchisee loans or an aggregate minimum for the entire loan arrangement. During 2014, Wendy's provided a \$2.0 million guarantee to a lender on behalf of a franchisee, in connection with the sale of restaurants to the franchisee under the Company's system optimization initiative. As a result, the total amount of the guarantee was recorded as a deferred gain and included in "Other liabilities." In addition during 2012, Wendy's provided a \$2.0 million guarantee to a lender for a franchisee, in connection with the refinancing of the franchisee's debt which originated in 2007. Pursuant to the agreement, the guarantee is subject to an annual reduction over a five year period.

The Company has outstanding letters of credit with various parties totaling \$17.1 million, of which \$16.8 million (c)are cash collateralized. The Company does not expect any material loss to result from these letters of credit because we do not believe performance will be required.

#### Inflation and Changing Prices

We believe that general inflation did not have a significant effect on our consolidated results of operations, except as mentioned below for certain commodities, during the reporting periods. We manage any inflationary costs and commodity price increases through product mix and selective menu price increases. Delays in implementing such menu price increases and competitive pressures may limit our ability to recover such cost increases in the future. Inherent volatility experienced in certain commodity markets, such as those for beef, chicken and corn had a significant effect on our results of operations in 2014, 2013 and 2012 and may have an adverse effect on us in the future. The extent of any impact will depend on our ability and timing to increase food prices.

#### Seasonality

Wendy's restaurant operations are moderately seasonal. Wendy's average restaurant sales are normally higher during the summer months than during the winter months. Because the business is moderately seasonal, results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for any other quarter or for the full fiscal year.

#### Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires us to make estimates and assumptions in applying our critical accounting policies that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Our estimates and assumptions affect, among other things, impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, impairment of long-lived assets, restaurant dispositions, realizability of deferred tax assets, Federal and state income tax uncertainties and legal and environmental accruals. We evaluate those estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis based on historical experience and on various other factors which we believe are reasonable under the circumstances.

We believe that the following represent our more critical estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements:

##### • Impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets:

For goodwill impairment testing purposes, Wendy's includes two reporting units comprised of its (1) North America (defined as the United States of America and Canada) company-owned and franchise restaurants and (2) international franchise restaurants. As of December 28, 2014, all of Wendy's goodwill of \$822.6 million was associated with its North America restaurants since its international franchise restaurants goodwill was determined to be fully impaired during the fourth quarter of 2013.

We test goodwill for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset may be impaired. We did not initially assess our goodwill for impairment using only qualitative factors in 2014 and, therefore, we performed our test for impairment using a two-step quantitative process. Under the first step, the fair value of the reporting unit is compared with its carrying value (including goodwill). If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, an indication of goodwill impairment exists for the reporting unit and we must perform step two of the impairment test (measurement). Step two of the impairment test, if necessary, requires

the estimation of the fair value for the assets and liabilities of a reporting unit in order to calculate the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill. Under step two, an impairment loss is recognized to the extent the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of goodwill. The fair value of the reporting unit is determined by management and is based on the results of (1) estimates we made regarding the present value of the anticipated cash flows associated with each reporting unit (the "income approach") and (2) the indicated value of the reporting units based on a comparison and correlation of the Company and other similar companies (the "market approach").

The income approach, which considers factors unique to each of our reporting units and related long range plans that may not be comparable to other companies and that are not yet publicly available, is dependent on several critical management assumptions. These assumptions include estimates of future sales growth, gross margins, operating costs, income tax rates, terminal value growth rates, capital expenditures and the weighted average cost of capital (discount rate). Anticipated cash flows used under the income approach are developed every fourth quarter in conjunction with our annual budgeting process and also incorporate amounts and timing of future cash flows based on our long range plan.

The discount rates used in the income approach are an estimate of the rate of return that a market participant would expect of each reporting unit. To select an appropriate rate for discounting the future earnings stream, a review is made of short-term interest rate yields of long-term corporate and government bonds, as well as the typical capital structure of companies in the industry. The discount rates used for each reporting unit may vary depending on the risk inherent in the cash flow projections, as well as the risk level that would be perceived by a market participant. A terminal value is included at the end of the projection period used in our discounted cash flow analyses to reflect the remaining value that each reporting unit is expected to generate. The terminal value represents the present value in the last year of the projection period of all subsequent cash flows into perpetuity. The terminal value growth rate is a key assumption used in determining the terminal value as it represents the annual growth of all subsequent cash flows into perpetuity.

Under the market approach, we apply the guideline company method in estimating fair value. The guideline company method makes use of market price data of corporations whose stock is actively traded in a public market. The corporations we selected as guideline companies are engaged in a similar line of business or are subject to similar financial and business risks, including the opportunity for growth. The guideline company method of the market approach provides an indication of value by relating the equity or invested capital (debt plus equity) of guideline companies to various measures of their earnings and cash flow, then applying such multiples to the business being valued. The result of applying the guideline company approach is adjusted based on the incremental value associated with a controlling interest in the business. This “control premium” represents the amount a new controlling shareholder would pay for the benefits resulting from synergies and other potential benefits derived from controlling the enterprise.

We performed our annual goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of 2014. Our assessment of goodwill of our Wendy’s North America restaurants indicated that there had been no impairment and the fair value of this reporting unit of \$5,376.0 million was approximately 75% in excess of its carrying value.

Our indefinite-lived intangible assets represent trademarks and totaled \$903.0 million as of December 28, 2014. We test indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the assets may be impaired. We did not initially assess our indefinite-lived intangibles for impairment using only qualitative factors in 2014 and, therefore, we performed our test for impairment using a quantitative process. Our quantitative process includes comparing the carrying value to the fair value of our indefinite-lived intangible assets, with any excess recognized as an impairment loss. Our critical estimates in the determination of the fair value of our indefinite-lived intangible assets include the anticipated future revenues of company-owned and franchised restaurants and the resulting cash flows.

We performed our annual indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment test in the fourth quarter of 2014, which indicated that there had been no impairment.

The estimated fair values of our goodwill reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets are subject to change as a result of many factors including, among others, any changes in our business plans, changing economic conditions and the competitive environment. Should actual cash flows and our future estimates vary adversely from those estimates we use, we may be required to recognize impairment charges in future years.

**Impairment of long-lived assets:**

For impairment testing purposes, the long-lived asset group includes our company-owned restaurant assets and their definite-lived intangible assets, which include favorable leases and reacquired rights under franchise agreements.

As of December 28, 2014, the net carrying value of our long-lived tangible and definite-lived intangible assets were \$1,271.2 million and \$448.4 million, respectively.

We review our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. We assess the recoverability of our long-lived assets by comparing the carrying amount of the asset group to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by our individual company-owned restaurants. If the carrying amount of the long-lived asset group is not recoverable on an undiscounted cash flow basis, then impairment is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount exceeds its fair value and is included in “Impairment of long-lived assets.” Our critical estimates in this review process include the anticipated future cash flows of each company-owned restaurant used in assessing the recoverability of their respective long-lived assets. Our restaurant impairment losses principally reflect impairment charges resulting from the deterioration in operating performance of certain company-owned restaurants.

As a result of the Company’s system optimization initiative, the Company has recorded losses on remeasuring long-lived assets to fair value upon determination that the assets will be leased and/or subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale or anticipated sale of restaurants (“System Optimization Remeasurement”). Such losses have been included in “Facilities action (income) charges, net” in our consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013. The fair value of these long-lived assets is based upon discounted cash flows of future anticipated lease and sublease income. The Company records similar losses related to sales or anticipated sales of restaurants not included in our system optimization initiative to “Impairment of long-lived assets.”

Our fair value estimates are subject to change as a result of many factors including, among others, any changes in our business plans, changing economic conditions and the competitive environment. Should actual cash flows and our future estimates vary adversely from those estimates we used, we may be required to recognize additional impairment charges in future years.

#### Restaurant dispositions:

In connection with the sale of company-owned restaurants to franchisees, the Company typically enters into several agreements, in addition to an asset purchase agreement, with franchisees including franchise, development, relationship and lease agreements. See “Franchised Restaurants” in Item 1 herein, for further information regarding these agreements. The Company typically sells restaurants’ cash, inventory and equipment and retains ownership or the leasehold interest to the real estate to lease and/or sublease to the franchisee. The Company has determined that its restaurant dispositions usually represent multiple-element arrangements, and as such, the cash consideration received is allocated to the separate elements based on their relative selling price. Cash consideration generally includes up-front consideration for the sale of the restaurants, technical assistance fees and development fees and future cash consideration for royalties and lease payments. The Company considers the future lease payments in allocating the initial cash consideration received. The Company obtains third-party evidence to estimate the relative selling price of the stated rent under the lease and/or sublease agreements which is primarily based upon comparable market rents. Based on the Company’s review of the third-party evidence the Company records favorable or unfavorable lease assets/liabilities with a corresponding offset to the gain or loss on the sale of the restaurants. The cash consideration per restaurant for technical assistance fees and development fees is consistent with the amounts stated in the related franchise agreements which are charged for separate standalone arrangements. Therefore, the Company recognizes the technical assistance and development fees when earned. Future royalty income is also recognized in revenue as earned. See “Revenue Recognition” in Note 1 of the Financial Statements and Supplementary Data contained in Item 8 for further information.

#### Our ability to realize deferred tax assets:

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method. A deferred tax asset or liability is recognized whenever there are (1) future tax effects from temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and (2) operating loss, capital loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to the years in

which those differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent the Company believes these assets will more likely than not be realized. In evaluating the realizability of deferred tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including the interaction and the timing of future reversals of existing temporary differences, recent operating results, tax-planning strategies, and projected future taxable income. In projecting future taxable income, we begin with historical results from continuing operations and incorporate assumptions including future operating income, the reversal of temporary differences and the implementation of feasible and prudent tax planning strategies. These assumptions require significant judgment and are consistent with the plans and estimates we are using to manage our



underlying business. In evaluating the objective evidence that historical results provide, we consider three years of cumulative operating income.

When considered necessary, a valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amount of the deferred tax assets to their anticipated realizable value. Our evaluation of the realizability of our deferred tax assets is subject to change as a result of many factors including, among others, any changes in our business plans, changing economic conditions, the competitive environment and the effect of future tax legislation. Should future taxable income vary from projected taxable income, we may be required to adjust our valuation allowance in future years.

Net operating loss and credit carryforwards are subject to various limitations and carryforward periods. As of December 28, 2014 we have U.S. federal tax credits of \$90.1 million, principally consisting of foreign tax credits and jobs credits which will begin to expire in 2018. In addition, as of December 28, 2014 we have state net operating loss carryforwards of \$1,087.3 million which began expiring in 2015. We believe it is more likely than not that the benefit from certain state net operating loss carryforwards and foreign tax credits will not be realized. In recognition of this risk, we have provided a valuation allowance of \$11.2 million.

#### **Federal and state income tax uncertainties:**

We measure income tax uncertainties in accordance with a two-step process of evaluating a tax position. We first determine if it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination based on the technical merits of the position. A tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is then measured, for purposes of financial statement recognition, as the largest amount that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon effective settlement. We have unrecognized tax benefits of \$25.7 million, which if resolved favorably would reduce our tax expense by \$18.8 million at December 28, 2014.

In January 2014, the Company adopted the Financial Accounting Standards Board amendment requiring unrecognized tax benefits to be presented as a reduction to deferred tax assets when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward exists. The adoption of this amendment resulted in a reduction of \$6.2 million in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits and a corresponding increase to net non-current deferred income tax liabilities during 2014.

We accrue interest related to uncertain tax positions in "Interest expense" and penalties in "General and administrative." At December 28, 2014, we had \$2.9 million accrued for interest and \$0.7 million accrued for penalties.

The Company participates in the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") Compliance Assurance Process ("CAP"). As part of CAP, tax years are examined on a contemporaneous basis so that all or most issues are resolved prior to the filing of the tax return. As such, our tax returns for fiscal years 2009 through 2013 have been settled. Certain of the Company's state income tax returns from its 2001 fiscal year and forward remain subject to examination. We believe that adequate provisions have been made for any liabilities, including interest and penalties that may result from the completion of these examinations.

#### **Legal and environmental accruals:**

We are involved in litigation and claims incidental to our current and prior businesses. We provide accruals for such litigation and claims when payment is probable and reasonably estimable. Most proceedings are in preliminary stages, with various motions either yet to be submitted or pending, discovery yet to occur and significant factual matters unresolved. In addition, most cases seek an indeterminate amount of damages and many involve multiple parties. Predicting the outcomes of settlement discussions or judicial or arbitral decisions are thus inherently difficult. We review our assumptions and estimates each quarter based on new developments, changes in applicable law and other relevant factors and revise our accruals accordingly.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Certain statements the Company makes under this Item 7A constitute “forward-looking statements” under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. See “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Projections” in “Part I” preceding “Item 1.”

We are exposed to the impact of interest rate changes, changes in commodity prices and foreign currency fluctuations primarily related to the Canadian dollar. In the normal course of business, we employ established policies and procedures to manage our exposure to these changes using financial instruments we deem appropriate.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Our objective in managing our exposure to interest rate changes is to limit the impact on our earnings and cash flows. As of December 28, 2014, our long-term debt, including current portion, aggregated \$1,448.1 million and consisted of \$85.8 million of fixed-rate debt, \$1,301.5 million of variable interest rate debt and \$60.8 million of capital lease obligations. The Company's variable interest rate debt consists of \$541.7 million of Term A Loans and \$759.8 million of Term B Loans. The interest rate on the Term A Loans is based on the Eurodollar Rate as defined in the Restated Credit Agreement plus 2.25%. The interest rate on the Term B Loans is based on the Eurodollar Rate as defined in the Restated Credit Agreement (but not less than 0.75%), plus 2.50%. The interest rate was 2.41% on the Term A Loans and 3.25% on the Term B Loans as of December 28, 2014.

During the fourth quarter of 2013, the Company entered into seven forward starting interest rate swap agreements to change the floating rate interest payments associated with \$350.0 million and \$100.0 million in borrowings expected to be outstanding under our Term A Loans and Term B Loans, respectively, to fixed interest rate obligations beginning on June 30, 2015. These forward starting swaps mature on December 31, 2017 and are accounted for as cash flow hedges. As of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, the fair value of the cash flow hedges resulted in a liability of \$3.3 million and an asset of \$1.2 million, respectively, which was included in "Other liabilities" and "Other assets," respectively, and as an adjustment to "Accumulated other comprehensive loss."

Our policies prohibit the use of derivative instruments for trading purposes and we have procedures in place to monitor and control their use. If a portion of the hedging instruments are determined to be ineffective, the ineffective portion of any changes in fair value would be recognized in our results of operations.

#### Commodity Price Risk

We purchase certain food products, such as beef, chicken, corn, pork and cheese, that are affected by changes in commodity prices and, as a result, we are subject to variability in our food costs. QSCC, a purchasing co-op negotiates contracts with approved suppliers on behalf of the Wendy's system in order to ensure favorable pricing for its major food products, as well as maintain an adequate supply of fresh food products. While price volatility can occur, which would impact profit margins, the purchasing contracts may limit the variability of these commodity costs without establishing any firm purchase commitments by us or our franchisees. In addition, there are generally alternative suppliers available. Our ability to recover increased costs through higher pricing is, at times, limited by the competitive environment in which we operate. Management monitors our exposure to commodity price risk.

#### Foreign Currency Risk

Our exposures to foreign currency risk are primarily related to fluctuations in the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar for our Canadian operations. We monitor these exposures and periodically determine our need for the use of strategies intended to lessen or limit our exposure to these fluctuations. We have exposure related to our investment in a Canadian subsidiary which is subject to foreign currency fluctuations. Our Canadian subsidiary exposures relate to its restaurants and administrative operations. The exposure to Canadian dollar exchange rates on the Company's cash flows primarily includes imports paid for by Canadian operations in U.S. dollars and payments from the Company's Canadian operations to the Company's U.S. operations in U.S. dollars. Revenues from our Canadian franchise operations for the years ended December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 represented 7% and 6% of our total franchise revenues, respectively. Revenues from our Canadian operations for the years ended December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 represented 12% and 10% of our total revenues, respectively. Accordingly, an immediate 10%

change in Canadian dollar exchange rates versus the U.S. dollar from their levels at December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 would not have a material effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

## Sensitivity Analysis

Market risk exposure for the Company is presented for each class of financial instruments held by the Company at December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 for which an immediate adverse market movement would cause a potentially material impact on its financial position or results of operations. We believe that the adverse market movements described below represent the hypothetical loss to our financial position or our results of operations and do not represent the maximum possible loss nor any expected actual loss, even under adverse conditions, because actual adverse fluctuations would likely differ. As of December 28, 2014, we did not hold any market-risk sensitive instruments, which were entered into for trading purposes.

As such, the table below reflects the risk for those financial instruments entered into as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 based upon assumed immediate adverse effects as noted below (in millions):

	Year End 2014	
	Carrying Value	Interest Rate Risk
Cash flow hedges	\$(3.3)	\$(11.1)
Variable-rate long-term debt, excluding capital lease obligations	(1,301.5)	(48.3)
Fixed-rate long-term debt, excluding capital lease obligations	(85.8)	9.3
	Year End 2013	
	Carrying Value	Interest Rate Risk
Cash flow hedges	\$1.2	\$(12.7)
Variable-rate long-term debt, excluding capital lease obligations	(1,338.1)	(61.1)
Fixed-rate long-term debt, excluding capital lease obligations	(85.0)	(0.1)

The sensitivity analysis of financial instruments held at December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 assumes an instantaneous one percentage point adverse change in market interest rates from their levels at December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, with all other variables held constant.

As of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, the Company had both fixed and variable interest rate debt outstanding. The interest rate risk presented above for variable-rate debt represents the potential impact an increase in interest rates of one percentage point has on our results of operations related to our \$1,301.5 million and \$1,338.1 million of variable interest rate long-term debt outstanding as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively. As discussed under "Interest Rate Risk," the Company has forward starting interest rate swaps on \$450.0 million of its variable-rate debt presented above which are effective beginning on June 30, 2015. As such, the interest rate risk presented in the table above, excludes the effect of the cash flow hedges. The Company's variable-rate long-term debt outstanding as of December 28, 2014 had a weighted average remaining maturity of approximately four years. The interest rate risk presented above for fixed-rate debt represents the potential impact a decrease in interest rates of one percentage point has on the fair value of our \$85.8 million and \$85.0 million fixed-rate debt as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively, and not on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Glossary of Defined Terms	<u>57</u>
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	<u>59</u>
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended</u> December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012	<u>61</u>
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012	<u>62</u>
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012	<u>63</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the</u> years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012	<u>64</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>66</u>
(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	<u>66</u>
(2) Facilities Action (Income) Charges, Net	<u>73</u>
(3) Acquisitions and Dispositions	<u>77</u>
(4) Income (Loss) Per Share	<u>80</u>
(5) Cash and Receivables	<u>81</u>
(6) Investments	<u>82</u>
(7) Properties	<u>85</u>
(8) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets	<u>86</u>
(9) Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities	<u>87</u>
(10) Long-Term Debt	<u>87</u>
(11) Fair Value Measurements	<u>90</u>
(12) Income Taxes	<u>93</u>
(13) Stockholders' Equity	<u>97</u>
(14) Share-Based Compensation	<u>99</u>
(15) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets	<u>103</u>
(16) Investment Income, Net	<u>103</u>
(17) Discontinued Operations	<u>104</u>
(18) Retirement Benefit Plans	<u>104</u>
(19) Leases	<u>106</u>
(20) Guarantees and Other Commitments and Contingencies	<u>108</u>
(21) Transactions with Related Parties	<u>109</u>
(22) Legal and Environmental Matters	<u>112</u>
(23) Advertising Costs and Funds	<u>112</u>
(24) Geographic Information	<u>113</u>
(25) Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)	<u>113</u>

Defined Term	Footnote Where Defined
2010 Plan	(14) Share-Based Compensation
2010 Term Loan	(10) Long-Term Debt
2012 Lease	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
280 BT	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
401(k) Plan	(18) Retirement Benefit Plans
6.20% Senior Notes	(10) Long-Term Debt
Advertising Funds	(23) Advertising Costs and Funds
Aircraft Lease Agreement	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
Amendment	(10) Long-Term Debt
Arby's	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
ARC	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
Bakery Company	(18) Retirement Benefit Plans
Black-Scholes Model	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Buyer	(17) Discontinued Operations
Buyer Parent	(17) Discontinued Operations
CAP	(12) Income Taxes
Company	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Contingent Rent	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Credit Agreement	(10) Long-Term Debt
Double Cheese	(3) Acquisitions and Dispositions
Eligible Arby's Employees	(18) Retirement Benefit Plans
Equity Plans	(14) Share-Based Compensation
FASB	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Former Executives	(6) Investments
GAAP	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Higa Partners	(6) Investments
Incremental Term Loans	(10) Long-Term Debt
IRS	(12) Income Taxes
Japan JV	(6) Investments
Jurl	(6) Investments
Jurlique	(6) Investments
Management Company	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
NLRB	(18) Retirement Benefit Plans
Obligations	(6) Investments
Pisces	(3) Acquisitions and Dispositions
Pisces Acquisition	(3) Acquisitions and Dispositions
QSCC	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
Rent Holiday	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Restated Credit Agreement	(10) Long-Term Debt
Restricted Shares	(14) Share-Based Compensation
RSAs	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
RSUs	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Senior Notes	(10) Long-Term Debt
SERP	(18) Retirement Benefit Plans

Defined Term	Footnote Where Defined
Straight-Line Rent	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Subleases	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
Syrup	(20) Guarantees and Other Commitments and Contingencies
System Optimization Remeasurement	(2) Facilities Action (Income) Charges, Net
TASCO	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
Term Loans	(10) Long-Term Debt
Term A Loans	(10) Long-Term Debt
Term B Loans	(10) Long-Term Debt
The Wendy's Company	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
TimWen	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Union	(18) Retirement Benefit Plans
Union Pension Fund	(18) Retirement Benefit Plans
U.S.	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Wendy's	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Wendy's Co-op	(21) Transactions with Related Parties
Wendy's Japan	(6) Investments
Wendy's Restaurants	(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Zanesville	(18) Retirement Benefit Plans



REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
The Wendy's Company  
Dublin, Ohio

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The Wendy's Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 28, 2014. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15. These financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 28, 2014, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2014, based on the criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 26, 2015, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP  
Columbus, Ohio  
February 26, 2015

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS  
(In Thousands)

	December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$267,276	\$580,152
Accounts and notes receivable	73,358	62,885
Inventories	8,807	10,226
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	73,692	81,759
Deferred income tax benefit	73,661	120,206
Advertising funds restricted assets	65,308	67,183
Total current assets	562,102	922,411
Properties	1,271,238	1,165,487
Goodwill	822,562	842,544
Other intangible assets	1,351,365	1,305,780
Investments	74,054	83,197
Other assets	64,521	43,621
Total assets	\$4,145,842	\$4,363,040
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of long-term debt	\$53,777	\$38,543
Accounts payable	80,463	83,700
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	140,676	160,100
Advertising funds restricted liabilities	65,308	67,183
Total current liabilities	340,224	349,526
Long-term debt	1,394,366	1,425,285
Deferred income taxes	493,843	482,499
Other liabilities	199,833	176,244
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.10 par value; 1,500,000 shares authorized; 470,424 shares issued	47,042	47,042
Additional paid-in capital	2,826,965	2,794,445
Accumulated deficit	(445,917)	(492,215)
Common stock held in treasury, at cost	(679,220)	(409,449)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(31,294)	(10,337)
Total stockholders' equity	1,717,576	1,929,486
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$4,145,842	\$4,363,040

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of ContentsTHE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

	Year Ended December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012
Revenues:			
Sales	\$1,670,247	\$2,165,829	\$2,198,323
Franchise revenues	390,816	321,581	306,919
	2,061,063	2,487,410	2,505,242
Costs and expenses:			
Cost of sales	1,400,796	1,839,740	1,881,248
General and administrative	263,257	293,792	287,808
Depreciation and amortization	159,353	182,359	146,976
Facilities action (income) charges, net	(29,100)	) 10,856	41,031
Impairment of long-lived assets	10,985	15,879	21,097
Impairment of goodwill	—	9,397	—
Other operating expense, net	4,264	245	4,335
	1,809,555	2,352,268	2,382,495
Operating profit	251,508	135,142	122,747
Interest expense	(52,192)	) (69,012)	) (98,604)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	(28,563)	) (75,076)
Investment income, net	1,199	23,565	36,243
Other income (expense), net	754	(2,080)	) 1,565
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interests	201,269	59,052	(13,125)
(Provision for) benefit from income taxes	(79,835)	) (14,154)	) 21,083
Income from continuing operations	121,434	44,898	7,958
Discontinued operations:			
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	(266)	) 1,951
Loss on disposal of discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	—	(442)
Net (loss) income from discontinued operations	—	(266)	) 1,509
Net income	121,434	44,632	9,467
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	855	(2,384)
Net income attributable to The Wendy's Company	\$121,434	\$45,487	\$7,083
Basic income (loss) per share attributable to The Wendy's Company:			
Continuing operations	\$.33	\$.12	\$.02
Discontinued operations	—	—	—
Net income	\$.33	\$.12	\$.02
Diluted income (loss) per share attributable to The Wendy's Company:			
Continuing operations	\$.32	\$.11	\$.02
Discontinued operations	—	—	—
Net income	\$.32	\$.11	\$.02

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

61

---

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(In Thousands)

	Year Ended December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012
Net income	\$ 121,434	\$ 44,632	\$ 9,467
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net:			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(18,560	) (16,271	) 6,096
Change in unrecognized pension loss, net of income tax (provision) benefit of \$(160), \$37 and \$127, respectively	391	(62	) (217
Change in unrealized (loss) gain on cash flow hedges, net of income tax benefit (provision) of \$1,767 and \$(468), respectively	(2,788	) 744	—
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net	(20,957	) (15,589	) 5,879
Comprehensive income	100,477	29,043	15,346
Comprehensive loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	126	(2,384
Comprehensive income attributable to The Wendy's Company	\$ 100,477	\$ 29,169	\$ 12,962

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(In Thousands)

	Attributable to The Wendy's Company						Total
	Common Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Common Stock Held in Treasury	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Noncontrolling Interests	
Balance at January 1, 2012	\$47,042	\$2,779,871	\$ (434,999 )	\$(395,947)	\$ 102	\$ —	\$1,996,069
Net income	—	—	7,083	—	—	2,384	9,467
Distribution to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(2,384 )	(2,384 )
Other comprehensive income, net	—	—	—	—	5,879	—	5,879
Cash dividends	—	—	(39,043 )	—	—	—	(39,043 )
Share-based compensation	—	11,473	—	—	—	—	11,473
Common stock issued upon exercises of stock options	—	(2,621 )	—	10,197	—	—	7,576
Common stock issued upon vesting of restricted— shares	—	(3,021 )	—	2,604	—	—	(417 )
Tax charge from share-based compensation	—	(2,906 )	—	—	—	—	(2,906 )
Other	—	(31 )	(48 )	220	—	—	141
Balance at December 30, 2012	47,042	2,782,765	(467,007 )	(382,926 )	5,981	—	1,985,855
Net income (loss)	—	—	45,487	—	—	(855 )	44,632
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net	—	—	—	—	(16,318 )	729	(15,589 )
Cash dividends	—	—	(70,681 )	—	—	—	(70,681 )
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	—	(69,320 )	—	—	(69,320 )
Share-based compensation	—	19,613	—	—	—	—	19,613
Common stock issued upon exercises of stock options	—	(1,665 )	—	41,645	—	—	39,980
Common stock issued upon vesting of restricted— shares	—	(2,868 )	—	981	—	—	(1,887 )
Tax charge from share-based compensation	—	(3,431 )	—	—	—	—	(3,431 )

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Consolidation of the Japan JV	—	—	—	—	—	(2,735 )	(2,735 )
Contributions from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	219	219
Deconsolidation of the Japan JV	—	—	—	—	—	2,642	2,642
Other	—	31	(14 )	171	—	—	188
Balance at December 29, 2013	\$47,042	\$2,794,445	\$(492,215 )	\$(409,449 )	\$(10,337 )	—	\$1,929,486
Net income	—	—	121,434	—	—	—	121,434
Other comprehensive loss, net	—	—	—	—	(20,957 )	—	(20,957 )
Cash dividends	—	—	(75,117 )	—	—	—	(75,117 )
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	—	(301,216 )	—	—	(301,216 )
Share-based compensation	—	28,243	—	—	—	—	28,243
Common stock issued upon exercises of stock options	—	3,485	—	27,290	—	—	30,775
Common stock issued upon vesting of restricted shares	—	(7,812 )	—	4,006	—	—	(3,806 )
Tax benefit from share-based compensation	—	8,546	—	—	—	—	8,546
Other	—	58	(19 )	149	—	—	188
Balance at December 28, 2014	\$47,042	\$2,826,965	\$(445,917 )	\$(679,220 )	\$(31,294 )	\$ —	\$1,717,576

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
(In Thousands)

	Year Ended December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 121,434	\$ 44,632	\$ 9,467
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	159,860	200,219	154,174
Share-based compensation	28,243	19,613	11,473
Impairment (see below)	19,613	45,782	21,097
Deferred income tax	69,540	12,853	(31,598)
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	(9,363)	) —	—
Non-cash rent expense, net	1,951	8,152	7,210
Net receipt (recognition) of deferred vendor incentives	4,063	6,318	(920)
(Gain) loss on dispositions, net (see below)	(91,579)	) (49,714)	) 442
(Gain) loss on sale of investments, net	(975)	) 799	(27,769)
Distributions received from TimWen joint venture	13,896	14,116	15,274
Equity in earnings in joint ventures, net	(10,176)	) (9,722)	) (8,724)
Accretion of long-term debt	1,187	5,942	7,973
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,438	2,487	4,241
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	28,563	75,076
Other, net	(11,686)	) (8,908)	) 3,093
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts and notes receivable	(2,763)	) 174	3,999
Inventories	706	1,477	(561)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(2,976)	) (4,626)	) (1,360)
Accounts payable	(3,105)	) (380)	) (9,266)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(35,532)	) 12,070	(42,906)
Net cash provided by operating activities	254,776	329,847	190,415
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	(298,471)	) (224,245)	) (197,590)
Acquisitions	(53,954)	) (4,612)	) (40,608)
Dispositions	161,386	149,112	21,023
Changes in restricted cash	1,750	(18,593)	) —
Investment activities, net (see below)	1,043	21,691	27,949
Other, net	434	(43)	) (159)
Net cash used in investing activities	(187,812)	) (76,690)	) (189,385)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from long-term debt	—	575,000	1,113,750
Repayments of long-term debt	(38,380)	) (590,293)	) (1,044,310)
Deferred financing costs	—	(7,684)	) (15,566)
Premium payments on redemptions/purchases of notes	—	(8,439)	) (43,151)
Proceeds from termination of interest rate swaps	—	5,708	—
Repurchases of common stock	(301,216)	) (69,320)	) —
Dividends	(75,117)	) (70,681)	) (39,043)
Distribution to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(3,667)



Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Proceeds from stock option exercises	30,788	42,370	7,806
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	9,363	—	—
Other, net	—	438	52
Net cash used in financing activities	(374,562	) (122,901	) (24,129 )
Net cash (used in) provided by operations before effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(307,598	) 130,256	(23,099 )
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(5,278	) (3,465	) 1,229
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(312,876	) 126,791	(21,870 )
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	580,152	453,361	475,231
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$267,276	\$580,152	\$453,361

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS—CONTINUED

(In Thousands)

	Year Ended December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012
Detail of cash flows from operating activities:			
Impairment:			
System Optimization Remeasurement	\$8,628	\$20,506	\$—
Impairment of long-lived assets	10,985	15,879	21,097
Impairment of goodwill	—	9,397	—
	\$19,613	\$45,782	\$21,097
(Gain) loss on dispositions, net:			
Gain on sales of restaurants, net	\$(69,631	) \$(46,667	) \$—
Gain on disposal of assets, net	(21,948	) (4,705	) —
Loss on disposal of Arby's	—	—	442
Loss on disposal of the Japan JV	—	1,658	—
	\$(91,579	) \$(49,714	) \$442
Detail of cash flows from investing activities:			
Investment activities, net:			
Proceeds from sales of investments	\$2,193	\$2,691	\$27,949
Payments for cost method investment	(1,150	) —	—
Dividend from Arby's	—	19,000	—
	\$1,043	\$21,691	\$27,949
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash paid for:			
Interest	\$52,357	\$64,749	\$110,701
Income taxes, net of refunds	\$15,826	\$6,948	\$10,124
Supplemental non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Capital expenditures included in accounts payable	\$45,409	\$41,713	\$22,109
Capitalized lease obligations	\$22,255	\$10,767	\$16,280
Notes receivable	\$3,934	\$—	\$—

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Corporate Structure

The Wendy's Company ("The Wendy's Company" and, together with its subsidiaries, the "Company," "we," "us," or "our") is the parent company of its 100% owned subsidiary holding company, Wendy's Restaurants, LLC ("Wendy's Restaurants"). Wendy's Restaurants is the parent company of Wendy's International, LLC ("Wendy's") and its subsidiaries (formerly known as Wendy's International, Inc.). Wendy's franchises and operates company-owned Wendy's® quick-service restaurants specializing in hamburger sandwiches throughout North America (defined as the United States of America ("U.S.") and Canada). Wendy's also has franchised restaurants in 27 foreign countries and U.S. territories. At December 28, 2014, Wendy's operated and franchised 957 and 5,558 restaurants, respectively.

The Company manages and internally reports its business geographically. The operation and franchising of Wendy's restaurants in North America comprises virtually all of our current operations and represents a single reportable segment. The revenues and operating results of Wendy's restaurants outside of North America are not material.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and include all of the Company's subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The Company reports "Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests," separately in our consolidated statements of operations.

The Company participates in two national advertising funds established to collect and administer funds contributed for use in advertising and promotional programs for company-owned and franchised restaurants. The revenue, expenses and cash flows of such advertising funds are not included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations or consolidated statements of cash flows because the contributions to these advertising funds are designated for specific purposes and the Company acts as an agent, in substance, with regard to these contributions. The assets and liabilities of these funds are reported as "Advertising funds restricted assets" and "Advertising funds restricted liabilities."

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year presentation to conform to the current year presentation.

During the year ended December 28, 2014, the Company began correctly recording rental income and lease expense on a gross basis versus net to properly reflect Wendy's subleasing of restaurant facilities to franchisees for the operation of Wendy's/Tim Hortons combo units in Canada. The Company's previously reported rental income in "Franchise revenues" and lease expense in "Other operating expense, net" for the years ended December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012 were both understated by \$7,544 and \$7,724, respectively. The effect of the offsetting understatements on the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012 was not material to franchise revenues or other operating expense, net and had no impact on operating profit

or net income.

#### Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal reporting periods consist of 52 or 53 weeks ending on the Sunday closest to December 31 and are referred to herein as (1) "the year ended December 28, 2014" or "2014," (2) "the year ended December 29, 2013" or "2013," and (3) "the year ended December 30, 2012" or "2012," all of which consisted of 52 weeks.

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

All highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when acquired are considered cash equivalents. The Company's cash and cash equivalents principally consist of cash in bank and money market mutual fund accounts and are primarily not in Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured accounts.

We believe that our vulnerability to risk concentrations in our cash equivalents is mitigated by (1) our policies restricting the eligibility, credit quality and concentration limits for our placements in cash equivalents and (2) insurance from the Securities Investor Protection Corporation of up to \$500 per account, as well as supplemental private insurance coverage maintained by substantially all of our brokerage firms, to the extent our cash equivalents are held in brokerage accounts.

Accounts and Notes Receivable

Accounts and notes receivable consist primarily of royalties, rents and franchise fees due principally from franchisees and credit card receivables. The need for an allowance for doubtful accounts is reviewed on a specific identification basis based upon past due balances and the financial strength of the obligor.

Inventories

The Company's inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, with cost determined in accordance with the first-in, first-out method and consist primarily of restaurant food items and paper supplies.

Properties and Depreciation and Amortization

Properties are stated at cost, including internal costs of employees to the extent such employees are dedicated to specific restaurant construction projects, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization of properties is computed principally on the straight-line basis using the following estimated useful lives of the related major classes of properties: 3 to 20 years for office and restaurant equipment, 3 to 15 years for transportation equipment and 7 to 30 years for buildings and improvements. When the Company commits to a plan to cease using certain properties before the end of their estimated useful lives, depreciation expense is accelerated to reflect the use of the assets over their shortened useful lives. Capital leases and leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the terms of the respective leases, including periods covered by renewal options that the Company is reasonably assured of exercising.

The Company reviews properties for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be recoverable. If such review indicates an asset group may not be recoverable, an impairment loss is recognized for the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of an asset group to be held and used or over the fair value less cost to sell of an asset to be disposed. Asset groups are primarily comprised of our individual restaurant properties.

The Company classifies assets as held for sale and ceases depreciation of the assets when there is a plan for disposal of the assets and those assets meet the held for sale criteria. Assets held for sale are included in "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" in the consolidated balance sheets.

Goodwill

Goodwill, representing the excess of the cost of an acquired entity over the fair value of the acquired net assets, is not amortized. Goodwill associated with our company-owned restaurants is reduced as a result of restaurant dispositions based on the relative fair values and is included in the carrying value of the restaurant in determining the gain or loss on disposal. If a company-owned restaurant is sold within two years of being acquired from a franchisee, the goodwill associated with the acquisition is written off in its entirety. For goodwill impairment testing purposes, we include two reporting units comprised of our (1) North America company-owned and franchise restaurants and (2) international franchise restaurants. The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually during the fourth quarter, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset may be impaired.

If the Company determines that impairment may exist, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the excess, if any, of the carrying amount of the goodwill over its implied fair value. In determining the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill, the Company allocates the fair value of a reporting unit to all of the assets and liabilities of that unit as if the unit had been acquired in a business combination and the fair value of the reporting unit was the price paid to acquire the reporting unit.

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The excess of the fair value of the reporting unit over the amounts assigned to the assets and liabilities is the implied fair value of goodwill. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

Our fair value estimates are subject to change as a result of many factors including, among others, any changes in our business plans, changing economic conditions and the competitive environment. Should actual cash flows and our future estimates vary adversely from those estimates we use, we may be required to recognize goodwill impairment charges in future years.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

For impairment testing purposes, the long-lived asset group includes our company-owned restaurant assets and their definite-lived intangible assets, which include favorable leases and reacquired rights under franchise agreements. We review our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. We assess the recoverability of long-lived assets by comparing the carrying amount of the asset group to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by our individual company-owned restaurants. If the carrying amount of the long-lived asset group is not recoverable on an undiscounted cash flow basis, then impairment is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount exceeds its fair value and is included in "Impairment of long-lived assets." Our restaurant impairment losses principally reflect impairment charges resulting from the deterioration in operating performance of certain company-owned restaurants.

The Company records losses on remeasuring long-lived assets to fair value upon determination that the assets will be leased and/or subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale or anticipated sale of restaurants. Such losses related to sales or anticipated sales of restaurants not included in our system optimization initiative are recorded to "Impairment of long-lived assets." Similar losses related to sales or anticipated sales of restaurants in connection with the Company's announced system optimization initiative are recorded to "Facilities action (income) charges, net." The fair value of the long-lived assets is based upon discounted cash flows of future anticipated lease and sublease income.

Our fair value estimates are subject to change as a result of many factors including, among others, any changes in our business plans, changing economic conditions and the competitive environment. Should actual cash flows and our future estimates vary adversely from those estimates we used, we may be required to recognize additional impairment charges in future years.

Other Intangible Assets

Definite-lived intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis using the following estimated useful lives of the related classes of intangibles: for favorable leases, the terms of the respective leases, including periods covered by renewal options that the Company is reasonably assured of exercising; 5 years for computer software; 3 to 20 years for reacquired rights under franchise agreements; and 20 years for franchise agreements. Trademarks have an indefinite life and are not amortized.

The Company reviews definite-lived intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the intangible asset may not be recoverable. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment at least annually by comparing their carrying value to fair value; any excess of carrying value over fair value is recognized as an impairment loss. Our estimates in the determination of the fair value of indefinite-lived intangible assets include the anticipated future revenues of company-owned and franchised restaurants

and the resulting cash flows.

#### Investments

The Company has a 50% share in a partnership in a Canadian restaurant real estate joint venture (“TimWen”) with a subsidiary of Restaurant Brands International Inc., a quick-service restaurant company that owns the Tim Hortons® brand. (Tim Hortons is a registered trademark of The TDL Marks Corporation.) The Company has significant influence over the investee. Such investment is accounted for using the equity method, under which our results of operations include our share of the income of the investee. Investments in limited partnerships and other non-current investments in which the Company does not have significant influence over the investees, which includes our indirect 18.5% interest in Arby’s Restaurant Group, Inc. (“Arby’s”), are recorded at cost with related realized gains and losses reported as income or loss in the period in which the securities are sold or otherwise disposed. Cash distributions and dividends received that are determined to be returns of capital are recorded as a reduction of the carrying value of our investments.



Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The difference between the carrying value of our TimWen equity investment and the underlying equity in the historical net assets of the investee is accounted for as if the investee were a consolidated subsidiary. Accordingly, the carrying value difference is amortized over the estimated lives of the assets of the investee to which such difference would have been allocated if the equity investment were a consolidated subsidiary. To the extent the carrying value difference represents goodwill, it is not amortized.

Derivative Instruments

The Company enters into interest rate swap agreements to manage its exposure to changes in interest rates as well as to maintain an appropriate mix of fixed and variable rate debt. Floating to fixed interest rate swap agreements are accounted for as cash flow hedges. Changes in the fair value of our cash flow hedging instruments are recorded as an adjustment to "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" to the extent of the effectiveness of such hedging instruments and is subsequently reclassified into "Interest expense" in the period that the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings. Fixed to floating interest rate swap agreements are accounted for as fair value hedges. Changes in the fair value of fair value hedging instruments are recorded as an adjustment to the underlying debt balance being hedged to the extent of the effectiveness of such hedging instruments. Any ineffective portion of the change in fair value of the designated hedging instruments is included in "Other income (expense), net."

Share-Based Compensation

The Company has granted share-based compensation awards to certain employees under several equity plans. The Company measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for an equity award, which include grants of employee stock options and restricted shares, based on the fair value of the award at the date of grant. Share-based compensation expense is recognized net of estimated forfeitures, determined based on historical experience. The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period unless the awards are subject to performance conditions, in which case they recognize compensation expense over the requisite service period to the extent performance conditions are considered probable. The Company determines the grant date fair value of stock options using a Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model (the "Black-Scholes Model"). The grant date fair value of restricted share awards ("RSAs"), restricted share units ("RSUs") and performance-based awards are determined using the average of the high and low trading prices of our common stock on the date of grant, unless the awards are subject to market conditions, in which case we use a Monte Carlo simulation model. The Monte Carlo simulation model utilizes multiple input variables to estimate the probability that market conditions will be achieved.

Foreign Currency Translation

Substantially all of the Company's foreign operations are in Canada where the functional currency is the Canadian dollar. Financial statements of foreign subsidiaries are prepared in their functional currency and then translated into U.S. dollars. Assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rate as of the balance sheet date and revenues, costs and expenses are translated at a monthly average exchange rate. Net gains or losses resulting from the translation adjustment are recorded to the "Foreign currency translation adjustment" component of "Accumulated other comprehensive loss." Gains and losses arising from the impact of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on transactions in foreign currency are included in "General and administrative."

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method. A deferred tax asset or liability is recognized whenever there are (1) future tax effects from temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and (2) operating loss, capital loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to the years in which those differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent the Company believes these assets will more likely than not be realized. In evaluating the realizability of deferred tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including the interaction and the timing of future reversals of existing temporary differences, projected future taxable income, recent operating results and tax-planning strategies. When considered necessary, a valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amount of the deferred tax assets to their anticipated realizable value.

The Company records uncertain tax positions on the basis of a two-step process whereby we first determine if it is more likely than not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. A tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is then

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

measured for purposes of financial statement recognition as the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon being effectively settled.

Interest accrued for uncertain tax positions is charged to "Interest expense." Penalties accrued for uncertain tax positions are charged to "General and administrative."

Restaurant Dispositions

In connection with the sale of company-owned restaurants to franchisees, the Company typically enters into several agreements, in addition to an asset purchase agreement, with franchisees including franchise, development, relationship and lease agreements. See "Franchised Restaurants" in Item 1 herein, for further information regarding these agreements. The Company typically sells restaurants' cash, inventory and equipment and retains ownership or the leasehold interest to the real estate to lease and/or sublease to the franchisee. The Company has determined that its restaurant dispositions usually represent multiple-element arrangements, and as such, the cash consideration received is allocated to the separate elements based on their relative selling price. Cash consideration generally includes up-front consideration for the sale of the restaurants, technical assistance fees and development fees and future cash consideration for royalties and lease payments. The Company considers the future lease payments in allocating the initial cash consideration received. The Company obtains third-party evidence to estimate the relative selling price of the stated rent under the lease and/or sublease agreements which is primarily based upon comparable market rents. Based on the Company's review of the third-party evidence, the Company records favorable or unfavorable lease assets/liabilities with a corresponding offset to the gain or loss on the sale of the restaurants. The cash consideration per restaurant for technical assistance fees and development fees is consistent with the amounts stated in the related franchise agreements which are charged for separate standalone arrangements. Therefore, the Company recognizes the technical assistance and development fees when earned. Future royalty income is also recognized in revenue as earned. See "Revenue Recognition" below for further information.

Revenue Recognition

"Sales" includes revenues recognized upon delivery of food to the customer at company-owned restaurants and bakery items to our franchisees and others. "Sales" excludes taxes collected from the Company's customers.

"Franchise revenues" includes royalties, franchise fees and rental income. Royalties from franchised restaurants are based on a percentage of net sales of the franchised restaurant and are recognized as earned. Initial franchise fees and development fees are recorded as deferred income when received and are recognized as revenue when a franchised restaurant is opened as all material services and conditions related to the franchise fee have been substantially performed upon the restaurant opening. Initial franchise fees received in connection with sales of company-owned restaurants to franchisees and renewal franchise fees are recognized as revenue when the license agreements are signed and the fee is paid since there are no material services and conditions related to the franchise fees. Franchise fee deposits are forfeited and recognized as revenue upon the termination of the related commitments to open new franchised restaurants. Rental income from properties owned and leased by the Company and leased or subleased to franchisees is recognized on a straight-line basis over the respective operating lease terms. Favorable and unfavorable lease amounts related to the leased and/or subleased properties are amortized to rental income on a straight-line basis over the remaining term of the leases. See "Leases" below for further information on rental income and favorable and unfavorable lease amounts.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales includes food and paper, restaurant labor and occupancy, advertising and other operating costs.

#### Vendor Incentives

The Company receives incentives from certain vendors. These incentives are recognized as earned and are classified as a reduction of "Cost of sales."

#### Advertising Costs

The Company incurs various advertising costs, including contributions to certain advertising cooperatives based upon a percentage of net sales by company-owned restaurants. All advertising costs are expensed as incurred, with the exception of media development costs that are expensed beginning in the month that the advertisement is first communicated, and are included in "Cost of sales."

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Self-Insurance

The Company is self-insured for most workers' compensation losses and health care claims and purchases insurance for general liability and automotive liability losses, all subject to a \$500 per occurrence retention or deductible limit. The Company provides for their estimated cost to settle both known claims and claims incurred but not yet reported. Liabilities associated with these claims are estimated, in part, by considering the frequency and severity of historical claims, both specific to us, as well as industry-wide loss experience and other actuarial assumptions. We determine our insurance obligations with the assistance of actuarial firms. Since there are many estimates and assumptions involved in recording insurance liabilities and in the case of workers' compensation a significant period of time elapses before the ultimate resolution of claims, differences between actual future events and prior estimates and assumptions could result in adjustments to these liabilities.

Leases

The Company operates restaurants that are located on sites owned by us and sites leased by us from third parties. In addition, the Company owns and leases sites from third parties, which it leases and/or subleases to franchisees. At inception, each lease or sublease is evaluated to determine whether the lease will be accounted for as an operating or capital lease, including the determination of direct financing leases based on its terms. When determining the lease term, we include option periods for which failure to renew the lease imposes a significant economic detriment. For properties used to operate company-owned restaurants, the primary economic detriment relates to the existence of unamortized leasehold improvements which might be impaired if we choose not to exercise the available renewal options. The lease term for properties leased or subleased to franchisees, is determined based upon the economic detriment to the franchisee and includes consideration of the length of the franchise agreement, historical performance of the restaurant and the existence of bargain renewal options.

For operating leases, minimum lease payments or receipts, including minimum scheduled rent increases, are recognized as rent expense or income, as applicable, on a straight line basis ("Straight-Line Rent") over the applicable lease terms. Lease terms are generally initially between 15 and 20 years and, in most cases, provide for rent escalations and renewal options. The term used for Straight-Line Rent is calculated initially from the date of possession of the leased premises through the expected lease termination date. We recognize rent expense or income, as applicable, from the possession date to the restaurant opening date. There is a period under certain lease agreements referred to as a rent holiday ("Rent Holiday") that generally begins on the possession date and ends on the rent commencement date. During a Rent Holiday, no cash rent payments are typically due under the terms of the lease; however, expense or income, as applicable, is recorded for that period on a straight-line basis.

For leases that contain rent escalations, we record the rent payable or receivable, as applicable, during the lease term, as determined above, on the straight-line basis over the term of the lease (including the Rent Holiday beginning upon possession of the premises), and record the excess of the Straight-Line Rent over the minimum rents paid or received as a deferred lease liability or asset which is included in "Other liabilities" or "Other assets," as applicable. Certain leases contain provisions, referred to as contingent rent ("Contingent Rent"), that require additional rental payments based upon restaurant sales volume. Contingent Rent is recognized each period as the liability is incurred or the asset is earned.

For direct financing leases, the Company records its investment in properties leased to franchisees on a net basis, which is comprised of its gross investment less unearned income. The current and long-term portions of our net

investment in direct financing leases are included in "Accounts and notes receivable" and "Other assets," respectively. Unearned income is recognized as interest income over the lease term and is included in "Interest expense."

Favorable and unfavorable lease amounts are recorded as components of "Other intangible assets" and "Other liabilities," respectively. Favorable and unfavorable lease amounts are amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the leases. When the expected term of a lease is determined to be shorter than the original amortization period, the favorable or unfavorable lease balance associated with the lease is adjusted to reflect the revised lease term.

Lease expense, rental income and favorable and unfavorable lease amortization is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations based on the nature of the underlying lease. Amounts related to leases for company-owned restaurants are recorded to "Cost of sales." Lease expense, including any related amortization, for leased properties that are subsequently subleased to franchisees is recorded to "Other operating expense, net." Rental income, including any related amortization, for owned and subleased properties to franchisees is recorded to "Franchise revenues." Amounts related to leases for corporate offices and equipment are recorded to "General and administrative."

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Management makes certain estimates and assumptions regarding each new lease and sublease agreement, renewal and amendment, including, but not limited to, property values, market rents, property lives, discount rates and probable term, all of which can impact (1) the classification and accounting for a lease or sublease as operating or capital, including direct financing, (2) the Rent Holiday and escalations in payment that are taken into consideration when calculating Straight-Line Rent, (3) the term over which leasehold improvements for each restaurant are amortized and (4) the values and lives of favorable and unfavorable leases. The amount of depreciation and amortization, interest and rent expense and income reported would vary if different estimates and assumptions were used.

Concentration of Risk

Wendy's had no customers which accounted for 10% or more of consolidated revenues in 2014, 2013 or 2012. As of December 28, 2014, Wendy's had one main in-line distributor of food, packaging and beverage products, excluding produce and breads, that serviced approximately 57% of its company-owned and franchised restaurants and three additional in-line distributors that, in the aggregate, serviced approximately 36% of its company-owned and franchised restaurants. We believe that our vulnerability to risk concentrations related to significant vendors and sources of its raw materials is mitigated as we believe that there are other vendors who would be able to service our requirements. However, if a disruption of service from any of our main in-line distributors was to occur, we could experience short-term increases in our costs while distribution channels were adjusted.

Wendy's restaurants are principally located throughout the U.S. and to a lesser extent, in 28 foreign countries and U.S. territories with the largest number in Canada. Wendy's restaurants are located in 50 states and the District of Columbia, with the largest number in Florida, Ohio, Texas, Georgia, California, Michigan, Pennsylvania and North Carolina. Because our restaurant operations are generally located throughout the U.S. and to a much lesser extent, Canada and other foreign countries and U. S. territories, we believe the risk of geographic concentration is not significant. We could be adversely affected by changing consumer preferences resulting from concerns over nutritional or safety aspects of beef, poultry, french fries or other products we sell or the effects of food safety events or disease outbreaks. Our exposure to foreign exchange risk is primarily related to fluctuations in the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar for our Canadian operations. However, our exposure to Canadian dollar foreign currency risk is mitigated by the fact that less than 10% of Wendy's restaurants are in Canada.

New Accounting Standards

In June 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued an amendment to clarify that a performance target that affects vesting and which could be achieved after the requisite service period should be treated as a performance condition and therefore should not be reflected in estimating the grant-date fair value of the award. The Company does not expect the amendment, which is effective commencing with our 2016 fiscal year, to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued a new standard on revenue recognition. The new standard outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance. The amendment is effective commencing with our 2017 fiscal year and requires enhanced disclosures. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2014, the FASB issued an amendment that modifies the criteria for reporting a discontinued operation. The amendment changes the definition of a discontinued operation including the implementation guidance and requires expanded disclosures. The amendment is effective, prospectively, commencing with our 2015 fiscal year. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

#### New Accounting Standards Adopted

In July 2013, the FASB issued an amendment that requires companies to present unrecognized tax benefits as a reduction to deferred tax assets when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward exists, with limited exceptions. The Company adopted this amendment during the first quarter of 2014. See Note 12 for more information.



Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## (2) Facilities Action (Income) Charges, Net

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
System optimization initiative	\$(42,026	) \$4,901	\$—
G&A realignment	12,926	—	—
Facilities relocation and other transition costs	—	4,574	28,990
Breakfast discontinuation	—	1,118	10,569
Arby's transaction related costs	—	263	1,472
	\$(29,100	) \$10,856	\$41,031

## System Optimization Initiative

In July 2013, the Company announced a system optimization initiative, as part of its brand transformation, which included a plan to sell approximately 425 U.S. company-owned restaurants to franchisees. The Company completed this plan during the first quarter of 2014 with the sale of 174 U.S. company-owned restaurants to franchisees, bringing the aggregate total to 418 during 2013 and 2014. This initiative also included the consolidation of regional and divisional territories which was substantially completed by the end of the second quarter of 2014.

In August 2014, the Company announced a plan to sell all of its company-owned restaurants in Canada to franchisees as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative, which it now anticipates completing by the end of the second quarter of 2015. During the second half of 2014, the Company completed the sale of 29 Canadian restaurants and classified its remaining Canadian restaurants' assets that will be sold as held for sale.

As a result of the system optimization initiative, the Company has recorded losses on remeasuring long-lived assets to fair value upon determination that the assets will be leased and/or subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale or anticipated sale of restaurants ("System Optimization Remeasurement"). In addition, the Company has recognized costs related to the system optimization initiative which are illustrated in the table below. These costs have been substantially offset by net gains recognized on sales of restaurants, all of which were recorded to "Facilities action (income) charges, net" in our consolidated statements of operations.

The Company anticipates recognizing additional system optimization related costs through the second quarter of 2015 of approximately \$1,000 which include severance and related employee costs and professional fees. The Company is unable to estimate any gains or losses or System Optimization Remeasurement resulting from future sales of its Canadian restaurants. The Company plans to retain its ownership in TimWen. For additional information on the joint venture see Note 6.

The following is a summary of the activity recorded under our system optimization initiative:

	Year Ended		Total Incurred
	2014	2013	Since Inception
Gain on sales of restaurants, net	\$(69,631	) \$(46,667	) \$(116,298
System Optimization Remeasurement (a)	8,628	20,506	29,134
Accelerated depreciation and amortization (b)	507	16,907	17,414
Severance and related employee costs	7,608	9,650	17,258
Professional fees	3,424	2,389	5,813
Share-based compensation (c)	3,760	1,253	5,013

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Other	3,678	863	4,541
Total system optimization initiative	\$(42,026	) \$4,901	\$(37,125 )

---

73

---

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Includes remeasurement of land, buildings, leasehold improvements and favorable lease assets at all  
(a) company-owned restaurants included in our system optimization initiative. See Note 11 for more information on non-recurring fair value measurements.

(b) Primarily includes accelerated amortization of previously acquired franchise rights related to company-owned restaurants in territories that were sold in connection with our system optimization initiative.

Represents incremental share-based compensation resulting from the modification of stock options and  
(c) performance-based awards in connection with the termination of employees under our system optimization initiative.

## Gain on Sales of Restaurants, Net

	Year Ended	
	2014	2013
Number of restaurants sold to franchisees	203	244
Proceeds from sales of restaurants	\$107,833	\$130,154
Net assets sold (a)	(46,874)	) (60,895)
Goodwill related to sales of restaurants	(14,688)	) (20,578)
Net favorable (unfavorable) lease assets (liabilities) (b)	28,105	(57)
Other (c)	(3,465)	) (1,957)
	70,911	46,667
Post-closing adjustments on sales of restaurants	(1,280)	) —
Gain on sales of restaurants, net	\$69,631	\$46,667

(a) Net assets sold consisted primarily of cash, inventory and equipment.

During 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded favorable lease assets of \$53,750 and \$37,749, respectively, and  
(b) unfavorable lease liabilities of \$25,645 and \$37,806, respectively, as a result of leasing and/or subleasing land, buildings, and/or leasehold improvements to franchisees, in connection with sales of restaurants.

2014 includes a deferred gain of \$1,995 on the sale of eight Canadian restaurants to a franchisee, as a result of  
(c) Wendy's providing a guarantee to a lender on behalf of the franchisee. This deferred gain is included in "Other liabilities." See Note 20 for further information.

The tables below present a rollforward of our accrual for our system optimization initiative, which is included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities."

	Balance December 29, 2013	Charges	Payments	Balance December 28, 2014
Severance and related employee costs	\$7,051	\$7,608	\$(12,424)	) \$2,235
Professional fees	137	3,424	(3,415)	) 146
Other	260	3,678	(3,515)	) 423
	\$7,448	\$14,710	\$(19,354)	) \$2,804



Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

	Balance December 30, 2012	Charges	Payments	Balance December 29, 2013
Severance and related employee costs	\$—	\$9,650	\$(2,599)	) \$7,051
Professional fees	—	2,389	(2,252)	) 137
Other	—	863	(603)	) 260
	\$—	\$12,902	\$(5,454)	) \$7,448

## Assets Held for Sale

	Year End 2014	2013
Number of restaurants classified as held for sale	102	181
Net assets held for sale	\$24,416	\$29,630

Subsequent to December 28, 2014, the Company completed the sale of certain assets used in the operation of nine Wendy's Canadian restaurants for cash proceeds of approximately \$3,000, subject to customary purchase price adjustments.

Net assets held for sale consist primarily of cash, inventory, equipment and an estimate of allocable goodwill and are included in "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013.

## Subsequent Events

In February 2015, the Company announced plans to sell approximately 500 additional restaurants to franchisees and reduce its ongoing company-owned restaurant ownership to approximately 5% of the total system by the middle of 2016, as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative. As a result, the Company anticipates recognizing additional System Optimization Remeasurement. However, the Company cannot estimate such charges or any gains or losses resulting from future sales of its restaurants.

## G&amp;A Realignment

As announced in November 2014, the Company initiated a plan to reduce its general and administrative expenses. The plan includes a realignment and reinvestment of resources to focus primarily on accelerated restaurant development and consumer-facing restaurant technology to drive long-term growth. The Company expects to achieve the majority of the expense reductions through the realignment of its U.S. field operations and savings at its Restaurant Support Center in Dublin, Ohio. As a result, the Company recorded a \$12,926 charge to "Facilities action (income) charges, net" during the fourth quarter of 2014, which primarily included severance and related employee costs. The Company expects to incur additional costs aggregating approximately \$11,500 to \$13,500 during the first half of 2015, comprised of severance and related employee costs of \$2,500, recruitment and relocation costs of \$5,000 for the reinvestment in resources to drive long-term growth and share-based compensation of \$4,000 to \$6,000. The Company anticipates this initiative will be substantially completed by the end of the second quarter of 2015.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The following is a summary of the activity recorded under our G&A realignment plan:

	Year Ended 2014
Severance and related employee costs	\$11,917
Recruitment and relocation costs	209
Other	88
	12,214
Share-based compensation (a)	712
Total G&A realignment	\$12,926

(a) Represents incremental share-based compensation resulting from the modification of stock options and performance-based awards in connection with the termination of employees under our G&A realignment plan.

The table below presents a rollforward of our accrual for our G&A realignment plan, which is included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities."

	Balance December 29, 2013	Charges	Payments	Balance December 28, 2014
Severance and related employee costs	\$—	\$11,917	\$(308)	) \$11,609
Recruitment and relocation costs	—	209	(60)	) 149
Other	—	88	(83)	) 5
	\$—	\$12,214	\$(451)	) \$11,763

## Facilities Relocation and Other Transition Costs

As announced in December 2011, we commenced the relocation of the Company's Atlanta restaurant support center to Ohio, which was substantially completed during 2012. The Company did not incur any expenses during 2014 and does not expect to incur additional costs related to the relocation.

	Year Ended		Total Incurred Since Inception
	2013	2012	
Severance, retention and other payroll costs	\$1,856	\$9,952	\$17,153
Relocation costs	1,898	5,222	7,120
Atlanta facility closure costs	337	4,541	4,878
Consulting and professional fees	128	4,928	5,056
Other	355	2,126	2,495
	4,574	26,769	36,702
Accelerated depreciation expense	—	1,921	2,118
Share-based compensation	—	300	271
Total	\$4,574	\$28,990	\$39,091

As of December 28, 2014, our accruals for facilities relocation and other transition costs, which are included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and "Other liabilities," totaled \$2,259 and related to Atlanta facility closure costs.



Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The table below presents a rollforward of our accruals for facilities relocation and other transition costs during 2013, which were included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and "Other liabilities."

	Balance December 30, 2012	Charges	Payments	Balance December 29, 2013
Severance, retention and other payroll costs	\$4,121	\$1,856	\$(5,038)	) \$939
Relocation costs	500	1,898	(2,398)	) —
Atlanta facility closure costs	4,170	337	(1,733)	) 2,774
Consulting and professional fees	80	128	(208)	) —
Other	9	355	(364)	) —
	\$8,880	\$4,574	\$(9,741)	) \$3,713

## Breakfast Discontinuation

During 2013 and 2012, the Company reflected costs totaling \$1,118 and \$10,569, respectively, resulting from the discontinuation of the breakfast daypart at certain restaurants. Costs during 2013 primarily consisted of the remaining carrying value of breakfast related equipment no longer being used. Costs during 2012 consisted primarily of (1) the remaining net carrying value of \$5,277 for certain breakfast equipment and (2) amounts advanced to franchisees of \$3,544 for breakfast equipment which will not be reimbursed.

## Arby's Transaction Related Costs

As a result of the sale of Arby's in July 2011, we expensed costs related to the Arby's transaction during 2013 and 2012 of \$263 and \$1,472, respectively, and \$41,919 since inception. The Company did not incur any expenses during 2014 and does not expect to incur additional costs related to the transaction. Costs paid during 2013 totaled \$959 and were primarily for severance, retention and other payroll costs. As of December 29, 2013, no accrual remained.

## (3) Acquisitions and Dispositions

## Acquisitions

During the year ended December 28, 2014, Wendy's acquired 45 franchised restaurants for total net cash consideration of \$53,954. The total consideration was allocated to net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, primarily properties of \$19,857 and franchise rights of \$6,650, based on their estimated fair values. Of these restaurants, 18 were acquired in the fourth quarter and immediately sold to a franchisee. As a result, no intangible assets or goodwill were recognized on this acquisition. The Company retained the land, building and leasehold improvements, which have been leased to the franchisee. Three of the franchised restaurants were acquired during the second quarter of 2014 and the fair value of the assets acquired exceeded the total consideration, resulting in income of \$349 after post-closing adjustments which is included in "Other operating expense, net." The remaining franchised restaurants acquired during 2014 resulted in an excess of consideration over the estimated fair value of assets acquired of \$11,455 which was recognized as goodwill.

During the year ended December 29, 2013, Wendy's acquired one franchised restaurant; such transaction was not significant. See Note 6 for discussion of the step-acquisition of our investment in a joint venture in Japan.



On June 11, 2012, Wendy's acquired 30 franchised restaurants in the Austin, Texas area from Pisces Foods, L.P. ("Pisces") and Near Holdings, L.P. (the "Pisces Acquisition"). The purchase price was \$18,915 in cash, including closing adjustments. Wendy's also agreed to lease the real estate, buildings and improvements related to 23 of the acquired restaurants from Pisces which were considered part of the purchase transaction and to assume ground leases for five of the acquired restaurants and building leases for two of the acquired restaurants. Wendy's did not incur any material acquisition-related costs associated with the Pisces Acquisition.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The operating results of the 30 franchised restaurants acquired were included in our consolidated financial statements beginning on the acquisition date through the subsequent sale during the fourth quarter of 2013 to a franchisee in connection with our system optimization initiative. Such results were not material to our consolidated financial statements.

The table below presents the allocation of the total purchase price, including closing adjustments, to the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date.

Total purchase price paid in cash	\$18,915	
Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed:		
Cash	55	
Inventories	149	
Properties	12,485	
Deferred taxes and other assets	1,773	
Acquired territory rights (a)	18,390	
Favorable ground leases	222	
Capitalized lease obligations	(14,394	)
Deferred vendor incentives	(382	)
Unfavorable leases	(992	)
Other liabilities	(952	)
Total identifiable net assets	16,354	
Goodwill (b)	\$2,561	

(a) The acquired territory rights had a weighted average amortization period of 13 years. Due to the subsequent sale of this territory, we accelerated the amortization through the date of sale.

(b) This goodwill was not deductible or amortizable for income tax purposes. In addition, the goodwill was disposed of as a result of the subsequent sale of this territory.

The fair values of the identifiable assets acquired were determined using one of the following valuation approaches: market, income and cost. The selection of a particular method for a given asset depended on the reliability of available data and the nature of the asset.

On July 13, 2012, Wendy's acquired 24 franchised restaurants in the Albuquerque, New Mexico area from Double Cheese Corporation and Double Cheese Realty Corporation ("Double Cheese"). The purchase price was \$19,181 in cash, including closing adjustments. Wendy's also agreed to lease the real estate, buildings and improvements related to 12 of the acquired restaurants from Double Cheese which were considered part of the purchase transaction. Wendy's did not incur any material acquisition-related costs with this acquisition.

The operating results of the 24 franchised restaurants acquired were included in our consolidated financial statements beginning on the acquisition date through the subsequent sale during the first quarter of 2014 to a franchisee in connection with our system optimization initiative. Such results were not material to our consolidated financial statements.



Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The table below presents the allocation of the total purchase price to the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date.

Total purchase price paid in cash	\$19,181	
Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed:		
Cash	27	
Inventories	163	
Properties	12,753	
Deferred taxes and other assets	190	
Acquired territory rights (a)	2,640	
Favorable ground leases	1,147	
Capitalized lease obligations	(948)	)
Deferred vendor incentives	(248)	)
Unfavorable leases	(531)	)
Other liabilities	(727)	)
Total identifiable net assets	14,466	
Goodwill (b)	\$4,715	

(a) The acquired territory rights had a weighted average amortization period of 13 years. Due to the sale of this territory, we accelerated the amortization through the date of sale.

(b) This goodwill was partially amortizable for income tax purposes. In addition, the goodwill was disposed of as a result of the subsequent sale of this territory.

The fair values of the identifiable assets acquired were determined using one of the following valuation approaches: market, income and cost. The selection of a particular method for a given asset depended on the reliability of available data and the nature of the asset.

During the year ended December 30, 2012, Wendy's also acquired two franchised restaurants along with certain other equipment and franchise rights. The total net cash consideration for this acquisition was \$2,594. The total consideration was allocated to net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, primarily properties, and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values, with the excess of \$485 recognized as goodwill.

**Dispositions**

During the year ended December 28, 2014, Wendy's received cash proceeds of \$53,553 from dispositions, which were not included in the system optimization initiative, consisting of (1) \$36,238 from the sale of 52 company-owned restaurants to franchisees, including the 18 restaurants acquired in the fourth quarter mentioned above, (2) \$8,699 primarily from the sale of surplus properties and (3) \$8,616 from the sale of company-owned aircraft. These sales resulted in a net gain of \$21,948 which is included in "Other operating expense, net," and a reduction to goodwill of \$3,344 related to the sale of company-owned restaurants. In connection with certain sales of the company-owned restaurants, we received notes receivable of \$3,934 from franchisees. As a result we have deferred the gains on such sales totaling \$5,116, which will be recognized when the notes are repaid. The deferred gains on these dispositions are included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities."

During the year ended December 29, 2013, Wendy's received cash proceeds of \$18,958 from dispositions not included in the system optimization initiative, consisting of (1) \$10,305 primarily from the sale of surplus properties and (2) \$8,653 resulting from franchisees exercising options to purchase previously leased properties. These sales resulted in a net gain of \$4,705 which is included in "Other operating expense, net."

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

During the year ended December 30, 2012, Wendy's received cash proceeds of \$21,023 from dispositions, consisting of (1) \$14,059 from the sale of 30 company-owned restaurants to franchisees, (2) \$1,874 from the sale of a restaurant to an unrelated third party, (3) \$3,550 resulting from franchisees exercising options to purchase previously subleased properties, (4) \$941 related to the sale of surplus properties and (5) \$599 related to other dispositions. These sales resulted in a net loss of \$22.

See Note 2 for discussion of restaurant dispositions in connection with our system optimization initiative.

## (4) Income (Loss) Per Share

Basic income (loss) per share for 2014, 2013 and 2012 was computed by dividing income (loss) amounts attributable to The Wendy's Company by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Income (loss) amounts attributable to The Wendy's Company used to calculate basic and diluted income (loss) per share were as follows:

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Amounts attributable to The Wendy's Company:			
Income from continuing operations	\$121,434	\$45,753	\$5,574
Net (loss) income from discontinued operations	—	(266	) 1,509
Net income	\$121,434	\$45,487	\$7,083

The weighted average number of shares used to calculate basic and diluted income (loss) per share were as follows:

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Common stock:			
Weighted average basic shares outstanding	370,160	392,585	390,275
Dilutive effect of stock options and restricted shares	6,022	6,095	1,865
Weighted average diluted shares outstanding	376,182	398,680	392,140

Diluted income per share was computed by dividing income attributable to The Wendy's Company by the weighted average number of basic shares outstanding plus the potential common share effect of dilutive stock options and restricted shares. For 2014, 2013 and 2012, we excluded 4,946, 10,823 and 23,406, respectively, of potential common shares from our diluted income per share calculation as they would have had anti-dilutive effects.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## (5) Cash and Receivables

	Year End 2014	2013
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash	\$205,826	\$174,278
Cash equivalents	61,450	405,874
	\$267,276	\$580,152
Restricted cash equivalents		
Current (a)		
Collateral supporting letters of credit	\$16,843	\$18,593
Trust for termination costs for former Wendy's executives	168	168
Other	160	155
	\$17,171	\$18,916
Non-current (b)		
Trust for termination costs for former Wendy's executives	\$2,068	\$2,969

(a) Included in "Prepaid expenses and other current assets."

(b) Included in "Other assets."

	Year End 2014	2013
Accounts and Notes Receivable		
Current		
Accounts receivable:		
Franchisees	\$51,705	\$54,628
Other	19,970	10,952
	71,675	65,580
Notes receivable from franchisees (a) (b)	4,171	864
	75,846	66,444
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(2,488)	(3,559)
	\$73,358	\$62,885
Non-Current (c)		
Notes receivable from franchisees (a)	\$4,940	\$5,568
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(250)	(275)
	\$4,690	\$5,293

Includes \$3,520 and \$414 of notes receivable from franchisees received in connection with the sale of (a) company-owned restaurants, which are included in current and non-current notes receivable, respectively, as of December 28, 2014. See Note 3 for further information.





Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Also, includes \$266 and \$2,179 of notes receivable from a franchisee in connection with the termination of our investment in a joint venture in Japan, which are included in current and non-current notes receivable, respectively, as of December 28, 2014 and \$2,997 which was included in non-current notes receivable as of December 29, 2013. See Note 6 for further information.

(b) Includes the current portion of direct financing lease receivables of \$193 and \$226 as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively. See Note 19 for further information.

(c) Included in "Other assets."

The following is an analysis of the allowance for doubtful accounts:

	Year End		
	2014	2013	2012
Balance at beginning of year:			
Current	\$3,559	\$6,321	\$4,053
Non-current	275	2,881	963
Provision for doubtful accounts:			
Franchisees and other	(1,004	) (574	) 670
Uncollectible accounts written off, net of recoveries	(92	) (4,794	) (28
Breakfast notes receivable fully reserved (see Note 2)	—	—	3,544
Balance at end of year:			
Current	2,488	3,559	6,321
Non-current	250	275	2,881
Total	\$2,738	\$3,834	\$9,202

## (6) Investments

The following is a summary of the carrying value of our investments:

	Year End	
	2014	2013
Equity investment in TimWen	\$69,790	\$79,810
Cost investments	4,264	3,387
	\$74,054	\$83,197

## Investment in TimWen

Wendy's is a partner in TimWen and our 50% share of the joint venture is accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Our equity in earnings from TimWen is included in "Other operating expense, net." The carrying value of our investment in TimWen exceeded our interest in the underlying equity of the joint venture by \$41,213 and \$47,476 as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively, primarily due to purchase price adjustments from the Wendy's merger.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Presented below is activity related to our portion of TimWen included in our consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of operations as of and for the years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012.

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Balance at beginning of period	\$79,810	\$89,370	\$91,742
Equity in earnings for the period	12,802	13,793	13,680
Amortization of purchase price adjustments (a)	(2,626)	) (2,981	) (3,129 )
	10,176	10,812	10,551
Distributions received	(13,896)	) (14,116	) (15,274 )
Foreign currency translation adjustment included in "Other comprehensive (loss) income, net"	(6,300)	) (6,256	) 2,351
Balance at end of period	\$69,790	\$79,810	\$89,370

(a) Based upon an average original aggregate life of 21 years.

Presented below is a summary of the financial information of TimWen, including the balance sheets as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 and certain income statement information for the years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012. The summary balance sheet financial information does not distinguish between current and long-term assets and liabilities.

	Year End	
	2014	2013
Balance sheet information:		
Properties	\$56,952	\$64,520
Cash and cash equivalents	3,588	3,339
Accounts receivable	2,663	2,924
Other	2,105	2,268
	\$65,308	\$73,051
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$1,995	\$1,127
Other liabilities	6,158	7,256
Partners' equity	57,155	64,668
	\$65,308	\$73,051

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Income statement information:			
Revenues	\$36,604	\$38,751	\$39,702
Income before income taxes and net income	25,604	27,586	27,377

Joint Venture in Japan

A wholly-owned subsidiary of Wendy's entered into a joint venture for the operation of Wendy's restaurants in Japan (the "Japan JV") with Ernest M. Higa and Higa Industries, Ltd., a corporation organized under the laws of Japan (collectively, the "Higa Partners") during the second quarter of 2011. Through the first quarter of 2013 as further described below, our 49% share

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

of the Japan JV was accounted for as an equity method investment. Our share of the Japan JV's net losses of \$1,090 and \$1,827 during the years ended December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012, respectively, are included in "Other operating expense, net" in our consolidated statements of operations.

In January 2013, Wendy's and the Higa Partners agreed to fund future anticipated cash requirements of the Japan JV up to a maximum amount per partner. In conjunction with the first contributions in April 2013 of \$1,000 and \$219 by Wendy's and the Higa Partners, respectively, the partners executed an amendment to the original joint venture agreement which included revised rights and obligations of the partners and changes to the ownership and profit distribution percentages. As a result of the changes in the ownership rights and obligations of the partners in April 2013, Wendy's consolidated the Japan JV beginning in the second quarter of 2013. Beginning in the second quarter of 2013, we reported the Japan JV's results of operations in the appropriate line items in our consolidated statements of operations and the net loss attributable to the Higa Partners' ownership percentage in "Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests." The consolidation of the Japan JV's three restaurants did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. In August 2013, additional contributions of \$1,000 and \$219 were made by Wendy's and the Higa Partners, respectively.

In December 2013, Wendy's and the Higa Partners agreed to terminate Wendy's investment in the joint venture and repay their respective portions of the Japan JV's outstanding financing debt and liabilities related to restaurant closure costs (the "Obligations"). In connection with that agreement, Wendy's (1) made a contribution to the Japan JV of \$2,800 to pay the Obligations attributable to Wendy's interest and (2) loaned \$2,800 to the Japan JV to pay the Obligations attributable to the Higa Partners interest. Wendy's also loaned \$197 to the Japan JV to help support the future working capital needs of that entity. On December 27, 2013, Wendy's transferred its interest in the Japan JV to Higa Industries, Ltd. for nominal consideration, terminating the joint venture, and establishing the Japan JV as a wholly-owned entity of the Higa Partners ("Wendy's Japan"). Wendy's Japan and the Higa Partners issued a promissory note to Wendy's evidencing the commitment to repay both amounts described above in full by December 27, 2018. We have included our capital contributions totaling \$4,800, net of cash acquired of \$188, for the year ended December 29, 2013 in "Acquisitions" in our consolidated statement of cash flows. Therefore, Wendy's deconsolidated the Japan JV and recognized a loss of \$1,658, which was included in "Other operating expense, net" in our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 29, 2013.

Certain of the Obligations were supported by guarantees by Wendy's and the Higa Partners, and such guarantees were subject to a cross-indemnification arrangement between Wendy's and the Higa Partners. With the repayment of the Japan JV's financing debt, the applicable guarantees were also terminated, and both Wendy's and the Higa Partners terminated the cross-indemnification arrangement related thereto. As a result, as of December 29, 2013, Wendy's had no remaining funding requirements for, or exposure under guarantees to lenders to, the Japan JV.

Indirect Investment in Arby's

In connection with the sale of Arby's, Wendy's Restaurants obtained an 18.5% equity interest in ARG Holding Corporation (through which Wendy's Restaurants indirectly retained an 18.5% interest in Arby's) with a fair value of \$19,000. See Note 17 for more information on the sale of Arby's. We account for our interest in Arby's as a cost method investment. During 2013, we received a dividend of \$40,145 from our investment in Arby's, of which \$21,145 was recognized in "Investment income, net," with the remainder recorded as a reduction to the carrying value of our investment in Arby's. During 2012, we received a dividend of \$4,625 from our investment in Arby's, which was included in "Investment income, net."

Sale of Investment in Jurlique International Pty Ltd.

On February 2, 2012, Jurl Holdings, LLC ("Jurl"), a 99.7% owned subsidiary completed the sale of our investment in Jurlique International Pty Ltd. ("Jurlique"), an Australian manufacturer of skin care products, for which we received proceeds of \$27,287, net of the amount held in escrow. In connection with the anticipated proceeds of the sale and in order to protect ourselves from a decrease in the Australian dollar through the closing date, we entered into a foreign currency related derivative transaction for an equivalent notional amount in U.S. dollars of the expected proceeds of A\$28,500. During the year ended December 30, 2012, we recorded a gain on sale of this investment of \$27,407, which included a loss of \$2,913 on the settlement of the derivative transaction discussed above. The gain was included in "Investment income, net" in our consolidated statements of operations. During the year ended December 29, 2013, we collected \$1,166 of the escrow. We also determined that \$799 of the remaining escrow would not be received and recorded the reduction of our escrow receivable to "Investment income, net." During the year ended December 28, 2014, we received a final escrow payment of \$1,154 resulting in a gain of \$199 which was recognized in "Investment income, net."

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

We have reflected net income attributable to noncontrolling interests of \$2,384, net of an income tax benefit of \$1,283, for the year ended December 30, 2012 in connection with the equity and profit interests discussed below. As a result of this sale and distributions to the minority shareholders, there are no remaining noncontrolling interests in this consolidated subsidiary.

Prior to 2009 when our predecessor entity was a diversified company active in investments, we had provided our Chairman, who was also our then Chief Executive Officer, and our Vice Chairman, who was our then President and Chief Operating Officer (the "Former Executives"), and certain other former employees, equity and profit interests in Jurl. In connection with the gain on sale of Jurlique, we distributed, based on the related agreement, approximately \$3,667 to Jurl's minority shareholders, including approximately \$2,296 to the Former Executives.

## (7) Properties

	Year End	
	2014	2013
Owned:		
Land	\$384,148	\$384,847
Buildings and improvements	505,218	454,805
Office, restaurant and transportation equipment	428,469	389,161
Leasehold improvements	365,441	374,586
Leased:		
Capital leases (a)	44,604	36,126
	1,727,880	1,639,525
Accumulated depreciation and amortization (b)	(456,642)	(474,038)
	\$1,271,238	\$1,165,487

(a) These assets principally include buildings and improvements.

(b) Includes \$13,151 and \$14,911 of accumulated amortization related to capital leases at December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively.

In connection with the reimagining of restaurants as part of our Image Activation program, we recorded \$19,353 and \$38,190 of accelerated depreciation and amortization during the years ended December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively, on certain long-lived assets to reflect their use over shortened estimated useful lives.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## (8) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill activity for 2014 and 2013 was as follows:

	Year End	
	2014	2013
Balance at beginning of year	\$842,544	\$876,201
Restaurant dispositions (a)	(27,571	) (20,578 )
Restaurant acquisitions	11,455	—
Impairment	—	(9,397 )
Currency translation adjustment and other, net	(3,866	) (3,682 )
Balance at end of year	\$822,562	\$842,544

During 2014, in connection with the Company's plan to sell all of its company-owned restaurants in Canada to franchisees as part of its ongoing system optimization initiative, goodwill of \$11,574 was reclassified to assets held (a) for sale, of which \$2,035 was disposed of as a result of the sale of 29 Canadian restaurants. See Note 2 for further information.

During the fourth quarter of 2013, step one of our annual goodwill impairment test indicated that our international franchise restaurants reporting unit was impaired as its carrying amount exceeded its fair value. The fair value of our international franchise reporting unit was based on the income approach, which was determined based on the present value of the anticipated cash flows associated with the reporting unit. The decline in the fair value of the international franchise restaurants reporting unit resulted from lower than anticipated current and future operating results including lower projected growth rates and profitability levels than previously anticipated. Step two of our process resulted in an impairment charge of \$9,397, which represented the total amount of goodwill recorded for our international franchise restaurants reporting unit. We concluded in 2014 and 2013 that our remaining goodwill related to our North America company-owned and franchise restaurants reporting unit was not impaired.

The following is a summary of the components of other intangible assets and the related amortization expense:

	Year End 2014			Year End 2013		
	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Indefinite-lived:						
Trademarks	\$903,000	\$—	\$903,000	\$903,000	\$—	\$903,000
Definite-lived:						
Franchise agreements	350,802	(104,596	) 246,206	352,339	(88,281	) 264,058
Favorable leases	192,854	(43,231	) 149,623	140,619	(41,625	) 98,994
Reacquired rights under franchise agreements	8,685	(1,109	) 7,576	23,065	(21,219	) 1,846
Computer software	85,170	(40,210	) 44,960	68,665	(30,783	) 37,882
	\$1,540,511	\$(189,146	) \$1,351,365	\$1,487,688	\$(181,908	) \$1,305,780

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## Aggregate amortization expense:

## Actual for fiscal year (a):

2012	\$32,713
2013	55,516
2014	42,300

## Estimate for fiscal year:

2015	\$41,608
2016	38,702
2017	37,472
2018	35,422
2019	31,416
Thereafter	263,745

Includes \$1,399, \$792 and \$1,757 of impairment charges related to other intangible assets in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Also, 2014 and 2013 include System Optimization Remeasurement of \$2,211 and \$1,678, (a) respectively, and accelerated amortization on previously acquired franchise rights in territories sold as a part of our system optimization initiative of \$474 and \$16,907, respectively.

## (9) Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

	Year End	
	2014	2013
Accrued compensation and related benefits	\$43,139	\$68,394
Accrued taxes	23,581	21,791
Accrued pension (a)	12,781	13,513
Other	61,175	56,402
	\$140,676	\$160,100

(a) Represents a liability resulting from our company-owned bakery's withdrawal from a multiemployer pension plan in the fourth quarter of 2013. See Note 18 for more information.

## (10) Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	Year End	
	2014	2013
Term A Loans, due in 2018 (a)	\$541,733	\$570,625
Term B Loans, due in 2019 (a)	759,758	767,452
7% debentures, due in 2025 (b)	85,853	84,666
Capital lease obligations, due through 2042	60,799	40,732
Other	—	353
	1,448,143	1,463,828
Less amounts payable within one year	(53,777)	(38,543)
Total long-term debt	\$1,394,366	\$1,425,285





Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Aggregate annual maturities of long-term debt, excluding the effect of purchase accounting adjustments, as of December 28, 2014 were as follows:

## Fiscal Year

2015	\$53,777
2016	59,117
2017	66,290
2018	397,364
2019	731,060
Thereafter	154,682
	\$1,462,290

On May 15, 2012, Wendy's entered into a Credit Agreement, as amended (the "Credit Agreement") which included, among other instruments, a senior secured term loan facility of \$1,125,000 ("Term B Loans"). The Term B Loans were issued at 99.0% of the principal amount, representing an original issue discount of 1.0% resulting in net proceeds of \$1,113,750. The discount of \$11,250 was accreted and the related charge included in "Interest expense" (a) through the subsequent refinancing described below. During the year ended December 30, 2012, Wendy's incurred \$15,566 in costs related to the Credit Agreement, which were amortized to "Interest expense" through the subsequent refinancing described below utilizing the effective interest rate method. The Credit Agreement replaced the \$650,000 credit agreement and the amended senior secured term loan (the "2010 Term Loan") executed in 2010.

On May 16, 2013, Wendy's amended and restated the Credit Agreement (the "Restated Credit Agreement"). The Restated Credit Agreement is comprised of (1) a \$350,000 senior secured term loan facility ("Term A Loans") which will mature on May 15, 2018 and bears interest at the Eurodollar Rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Agreement) plus 2.25%, (2) \$769,375 Term B Loans which will mature on May 15, 2019 and bear interest at the Eurodollar Rate plus 2.50% with a floor of 0.75% and (3) a \$200,000 senior secured revolving credit facility which will mature on May 15, 2018. The proceeds from the Term A Loans were used to refinance a portion of our existing Term B Loans. As a result of this refinancing, Wendy's incurred a loss on the early extinguishment of debt of \$21,019 during the second quarter of 2013 which consisted of the write-off of the unaccreted discount on Term B Loans and the deferred costs associated with the Credit Agreement, as illustrated in the table below. The Restated Credit Agreement also contains provisions for an uncommitted increase of up to \$275,000 principal amount of the Term B Loans subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions. The revolving credit facility includes a sub-facility for the issuance of up to \$70,000 of letters of credit and allows for liens in the form of cash collateralized letters of credit up to an additional \$40,000. The obligations under the Restated Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of the non-real estate assets and stock of Wendy's and its domestic subsidiaries (other than certain unrestricted subsidiaries) and 65% of the stock of certain of its foreign subsidiaries in each case subject to certain limitations and exceptions.

On September 24, 2013, Wendy's entered into an amendment (the "Amendment") to its Restated Credit Agreement to borrow an aggregate principal amount of up to \$225,000 of additional Term A Loans ("Incremental Term Loans"). The Amendment does not contain any material changes to existing covenants or other terms of the Restated Credit Agreement, except as described in the preceding sentence. On October 24, 2013, Wendy's borrowed \$225,000 of Incremental Term Loans under the Amendment.

The Term B Loans, Term A Loans and Incremental Term Loans (collectively, the "Term Loans") are payable in quarterly installments which commenced on December 31, 2012, September 30, 2013 and December 31, 2013,

respectively, with the remaining balances payable upon maturity. In addition, the Term Loans require prepayments of principal amounts resulting from certain events and excess cash flow on an annual basis from Wendy's as defined under the Restated Credit Agreement. An excess cash flow payment was not required for fiscal 2014, 2013 or 2012. An unused commitment fee of 50 basis points per annum is payable quarterly on the average unused amount of the revolving credit facility until the maturity date. During the third quarter of 2013, Wendy's transitioned the security for all of its outstanding letters of credit from the revolving credit facility to cash collateral. Therefore, as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, there were no amounts outstanding under the revolving credit facility. As of December 28, 2014, the Company had outstanding

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

cash collateralized letters of credit with various parties of \$16,843. The interest rates on Term A Loans and Term B Loans were 2.41% and 3.25%, respectively, as of December 28, 2014.

During the year ended December 29, 2013, Wendy's incurred \$7,961 in costs related to the Restated Credit Agreement and the Amendment, which are being amortized to "Interest expense" through the maturity of the Term Loans utilizing the effective interest rate method. Proceeds from the Incremental Term Loans, plus cash on hand, were used to redeem all amounts outstanding on the aggregate principal amount of the Wendy's 6.20% Senior Notes due in 2014 (the "6.20% Senior Notes") at a price equal to 103.8%, as defined in the 6.20% Senior Notes and accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date. In connection with the redemption of the 6.20% Senior Notes, Wendy's terminated the related interest rate swaps with notional amounts totaling \$225,000 which had been designated as fair value hedges. See Note 11 for more information on the interest rate swaps. As a result, Wendy's recognized a loss on the early extinguishment of debt of \$7,544 during the fourth quarter of 2013 which consisted of (1) a premium payment, as defined in the 6.20% Senior Notes, (2) the remaining fair value adjustment previously recorded in connection with the Wendy's merger, partially offset by (3) a benefit from the cumulative effect of our fair value hedges, as illustrated in the table below.

During the year ended December 30, 2012, proceeds from the Term B Loans were used (1) to repay all amounts outstanding under the 2010 Term Loan, (2) to redeem the Wendy's Restaurants 10.00% Senior Notes due 2016 (the "Senior Notes") in the amounts of \$440,775 aggregate principal at a redemption price of 107.5% of the principal amount in July 2012 and to purchase \$124,225 aggregate principal at a purchase price of 108.125% of the principal amount in May 2012, both plus accrued and unpaid interest and (3) to pay substantially all of the Credit Agreement fees and expenses.

As a result of the refinancings described above, the Company incurred losses on the early extinguishment of debt as follows:

	Year End	
	2013	2012
Unaccreted discount on Term B Loans	\$9,561	\$—
Deferred costs associated with the Credit Agreement	11,458	—
Unaccreted fair value adjustment associated with the 6.20% Senior Notes	3,168	—
Benefit from cumulative effect of the fair value hedges	(4,063)	) —
Premium payment to redeem/purchase the 6.20% Senior Notes and the Senior Notes, respectively	8,439	43,151
Unaccreted discount on the Senior Notes	—	9,272
Deferred costs associated with the Senior Notes	—	12,433
Unaccreted discount on the 2010 Term Loan	—	1,695
Deferred costs associated with the 2010 Term Loan	—	8,525
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	\$28,563	\$75,076

The affirmative and negative covenants in the Restated Credit Agreement include, among others, preservation of corporate existence; payment of taxes; maintenance of insurance; and limitations on: indebtedness (including guarantee obligations of other indebtedness); liens; mergers, consolidations, liquidations and dissolutions; sales of assets; dividends and other payments in respect of capital stock; investments; payments of certain indebtedness; transactions with affiliates; changes in fiscal year; negative pledge clauses and clauses restricting subsidiary distributions; and material changes in lines of business. The financial covenants contained in the Restated Credit Agreement are (1) a consolidated interest coverage ratio and (2) a consolidated senior secured leverage ratio. Wendy's was in compliance with the covenants of the Restated Credit Agreement as of December 28, 2014. The covenants

generally do not restrict The Wendy's Company or any of its subsidiaries that are not subsidiaries of Wendy's.

Wendy's 7% debentures are unsecured and were reduced to fair value in connection with the Wendy's merger based on their outstanding principal of \$100,000 and an effective interest rate of 8.6%. The fair value adjustment is being (b) accreted and the related charge included in "Interest expense" until the debentures mature. These debentures contain covenants that restrict the incurrence of indebtedness secured by liens and certain capitalized lease transactions. Wendy's was in compliance with these covenants as of December 28, 2014.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Wendy's U.S. advertising fund has a revolving line of credit of \$25,000. Neither the Company, nor Wendy's, is the guarantor of the debt. The advertising fund facility was established to fund the advertising fund operations. The full amount of the line was available under this line of credit as of December 28, 2014.

At December 28, 2014, one of Wendy's Canadian subsidiaries had a revolving credit facility of C\$6,000 which bears interest at the Bank of Montreal Prime Rate. The debt is guaranteed by Wendy's. The full amount of the line was available under this line of credit as of December 28, 2014.

The following is a summary of the Company's assets pledged as collateral for certain debt:

	Year End 2014
Cash and cash equivalents	\$167,485
Accounts and notes receivable (including long-term)	68,464
Inventories	8,807
Properties	272,505
Goodwill	710,710
Other intangible assets	1,201,742
Other assets (including long-term)	30,645
	\$2,460,358

## (11) Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Valuation techniques under the accounting guidance related to fair value measurements are based on observable and unobservable inputs. Observable inputs reflect readily obtainable data from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect our market assumptions. These inputs are classified into the following hierarchy:

Level 1 Inputs - Quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 Inputs - Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.

Level 3 Inputs - Pricing inputs are unobservable for the assets or liabilities and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the assets or liabilities. The inputs into the determination of fair value require significant management judgment or estimation.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## Financial Instruments

The following table presents the carrying amounts and estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments at December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013:

	December 28, 2014		December 29, 2013		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements
Financial assets					
Cash equivalents	\$61,450	\$61,450	\$405,874	\$405,874	Level 1
Non-current cost method investments (a)	4,264	147,760	3,387	130,433	Level 3
Cash flow hedges (b)	—	—	1,212	1,212	Level 2
Financial liabilities					
Cash flow hedges (b)	3,343	3,343	—	—	Level 2
Term A Loans, due in 2018 (c)	541,733	540,717	570,625	569,555	Level 2
Term B Loans, due in 2019 (c)	759,758	752,160	767,452	767,452	Level 2
7% debentures, due in 2025 (c)	85,853	104,250	84,666	98,250	Level 2
Guarantees of franchisee loan obligations (d)	968	968	884	884	Level 3

The fair value of our indirect investment in Arby's is based on applying a multiple to Arby's earnings before income taxes, depreciation and amortization per its current unaudited financial information. The carrying value of our indirect investment in Arby's was reduced to zero during 2013 in connection with the receipt of a dividend. See Note 6 for more information. The fair values of our remaining investments are not significant and are based on our (a) review of information provided by the investment managers or investees which was based on (1) valuations performed by the investment managers or investees, (2) quoted market or broker/dealer prices for similar investments and (3) quoted market or broker/dealer prices adjusted by the investment managers for legal or contractual restrictions, risk of nonperformance or lack of marketability, depending upon the underlying investments.

(b) The fair values were developed using market observable data for all significant inputs.

(c) The fair values were based on quoted market prices in markets that are not considered active markets.

Wendy's has provided loan guarantees to various lenders on behalf of franchisees entering into debt arrangements for new restaurant development and equipment financing. In addition during 2012, Wendy's provided a guarantee (d) to a lender for a franchisee in connection with the refinancing of the franchisee's debt. We have accrued a liability for the fair value of these guarantees, the calculation of which was based upon a weighted average risk percentage established at inception adjusted for a history of defaults.

The carrying amounts of cash, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximated fair value due to the short-term nature of those items. The carrying amounts of accounts and notes receivable (both current and non-current) approximated fair value due to the effect of the related allowance for doubtful accounts. Our derivative instruments, cash and cash equivalents and guarantees are the only financial assets and liabilities measured and recorded at fair

value on a recurring basis.

#### Derivative Instruments

The Company's primary objective for entering into interest rate swap agreements is to manage its exposure to changes in interest rates, as well as to maintain an appropriate mix of fixed and variable rate debt.



Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Our derivative instruments as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 consist of seven forward starting interest rate swap agreements to change the floating rate interest payments associated with \$350,000 and \$100,000 in borrowings expected to be outstanding under our Term A Loans and Term B Loans, respectively, to fixed interest rate obligations beginning on June 30, 2015 and maturing on December 31, 2017. At inception, the forward starting swap agreements were designated as cash flow hedges and are evaluated for effectiveness quarterly. See Note 10 for further information on the Company's interest payments under the Restated Credit Agreement.

As of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, the fair value of the cash flow hedges resulted in a liability of \$3,343 and an asset of \$1,212, respectively, which was included in "Other liabilities" and "Other assets," respectively, and as an adjustment to "Accumulated other comprehensive loss." Through December 28, 2014, no hedge ineffectiveness has occurred relating to these cash flow hedges. A pre-tax derivative loss of \$586 based upon interest rates at December 28, 2014 is expected to be recognized in "Interest expense" in the next 12 months.

Our derivative instruments for year ended December 29, 2013 also included interest rate swaps designated as fair value hedges on our 6.20% Senior Notes with notional amounts totaling \$225,000 to swap the fixed rate interest payments on the 6.20% Senior Notes for floating rate interest payments. In connection with the redemption of the 6.20% Senior Notes on October 24, 2013, we terminated these interest rate swaps and recognized a \$4,063 benefit from the cumulative effect of our fair value hedges, which was included in "Loss on early extinguishment of debt" for the year ended December 29, 2013. See Note 10 for more information. Upon termination of the interest rate swaps, we received a \$5,708 cash payment, which was recorded against the derivative asset and the related derivative interest receivable.

Interest income on the fair value hedges was \$4,319 and \$5,510 for the years ended December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012, respectively. There was no ineffectiveness from these fair value hedges through their termination in October 2013.

The Company may be exposed to credit losses in the event of nonperformance by the counterparties to its derivative financial instrument contracts. We anticipate that the counterparties will be able to fully satisfy their obligations under the contracts. We do not obtain collateral or other security to support derivative financial instruments subject to credit risk and our interest rate swaps are not cleared through a central clearinghouse; however we do monitor the credit standing of the counterparties. All of the Company's financial instruments were in a liability position as of December 28, 2014 and an asset position as of December 29, 2013 and therefore presented gross in the consolidated balance sheets.

Non-Recurring Fair Value Measurements

Assets and liabilities remeasured to fair value on a non-recurring basis during the years ended December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 resulted in impairment which we have recorded to "Facilities action (income) charges, net" in connection with our system optimization initiative and "Impairment of long-lived assets."

Total losses for the years ended December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 reflect the impact of remeasuring long-lived assets (including land, buildings, leasehold improvements and favorable lease assets) at company-owned restaurants to fair value as a result of the Company's decision to lease and/or sublease the land and/or buildings to franchisees in connection with the sale or anticipated sale of restaurants under its system optimization initiative. Such losses totaling \$8,628 and \$20,506 have been presented as System Optimization Remeasurement and included in "Facilities action (income) charges, net" in our consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 28,

2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively. The fair value of long-lived assets presented in the tables below represents the remaining carrying value of these long-lived assets and is based upon discounted cash flows of future anticipated lease and sublease income. See Note 2 for more information on our system optimization initiative and the related activity included in “Facilities action (income) charges, net” including System Optimization Remeasurement.

Total losses for the years ended December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 also include the impact of remeasuring long-lived assets at company-owned restaurants and surplus properties to fair value including (1) \$5,146 and \$9,094, respectively, from declines in operating performance and (2) \$2,474 and \$1,458, respectively, from surplus properties and closings and classifying such properties as held for sale. The year ended December 28, 2014, also includes losses of \$3,365 from the determination that the assets will be leased and/or subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale of restaurants not included in our system optimization initiative. Losses for the year ended December 29, 2013 also include \$5,327 as a result of the Company’s decision to sell its aircraft and classify them as held for sale. These losses have been presented as “Impairment of long-lived assets” in our consolidated statements of operations. The fair values of these long-lived assets and the aircraft presented in the tables below

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

represent the remaining carrying value and were estimated based on either the current market values or the discounted cash flows of future anticipated lease and sublease income. See Note 15 for more information on the impairment of our long-lived assets.

Total losses for the year ended December 29, 2013 also include the impact of remeasuring goodwill associated with our international franchise restaurants reporting unit in connection with our annual goodwill impairment test. Such losses totaling \$9,397 represent the total amount of goodwill recorded for our international franchise restaurants reporting unit and have been presented as "Impairment of goodwill" in our consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 29, 2013. See Note 8 for more information on the impairment of goodwill.

	December 28, 2014	Fair Value Measurements			2014 Total Losses
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Long-lived assets	\$ 13,618	\$—	\$—	\$ 13,618	\$ 19,613
Total	\$ 13,618	\$—	\$—	\$ 13,618	\$ 19,613

	December 29, 2013	Fair Value Measurements			2013 Total Losses
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Long-lived assets	\$ 14,788	\$—	\$—	\$ 14,788	\$ 31,058
Goodwill	—	—	—	—	9,397
Aircraft	8,500	—	—	8,500	5,327
Total	\$ 23,288	\$—	\$—	\$ 23,288	\$ 45,782

## (12) Income Taxes

Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interests is set forth below:

	Year Ended			
	2014	2013	2012	
Domestic	\$ 181,872	\$ 49,635	\$ (23,154	)
Foreign	19,397	9,417	10,029	
	\$ 201,269	\$ 59,052	\$ (13,125	)

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The (provision for) benefit from income taxes from continuing operations is set forth below:

	Year Ended			
	2014	2013	2012	
Current:				
U.S. Federal	\$6,087	\$(1,603)	)	\$104
State	(8,289)	) 7,879	(669)	)
Foreign	(8,093)	) (7,446)	) (8,667)	)
Current tax provision	(10,295)	) (1,170)	) (9,232)	)
Deferred:				
U.S. Federal	(70,246)	) (21,103)	) 6,458	
State	233	6,173	18,026	
Foreign	473	1,946	5,831	
Deferred tax (provision) benefit	(69,540)	) (12,984)	) 30,315	
Income tax (provision) benefit	\$(79,835)	) \$(14,154)	) \$21,083	

Deferred tax assets (liabilities) are set forth below:

	Year End			
	2014	2013		
Deferred tax assets:				
Net operating loss and credit carryforwards	\$82,143	\$115,910		
Accrued compensation and related benefits	40,268	40,289		
Unfavorable leases	34,140	13,913		
Accrued expenses and reserves	23,336	31,555		
Deferred rent	15,214	13,121		
Other	9,122	8,682		
Valuation allowances	(11,213)	) (10,548)	)	
Total deferred tax assets	193,010	212,922		
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Intangible assets	(506,251)	) (473,011)	)	
Owned and leased fixed assets net of related obligations	(89,117)	) (83,352)	)	
Other	(17,824)	) (18,996)	)	
Total deferred tax liabilities	(613,192)	) (575,359)	)	
	\$(420,182)	) \$(362,437)	)	

Changes in the Company's deferred tax asset and liability balances were primarily the result of the utilization of net operating loss and credit carryforwards and the impact of the system optimization initiative, as described in Note 2, primarily related to favorable and unfavorable leases and compensation accruals.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The amounts and expiration dates of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards are as follows:

	Amount	Expiration
Tax credit carryforwards:		
U.S. federal credits (primarily foreign tax credits and jobs credits)	\$90,136	2018-2034
State tax credits	504	2019-2023
Foreign tax credits of non-U.S. subsidiaries	2,313	2021-2023
Total	\$92,953	
Net operating loss carryforwards:		
State net operating loss carryforwards	\$1,087,272	2015-2033

As of December 28, 2014, the Company had a deferred tax asset of \$124,566 related to the state net operating loss carryforwards and federal, foreign and state tax credits before reduction for unrecognized tax benefits related to excess share-based compensation deductions. In 2014 and prior years, we deducted \$142,422 in excess of cumulative compensation costs relating to the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock. In 2014, the Company has recognized \$9,363 of the \$51,786 tax benefit relating to these deductions and will continue to do so in future periods as it continues to have income taxes currently payable against which the benefits can be realized as a result of utilizing its net operating loss and credit carryforwards. The Company has recognized the \$9,363 tax benefit as a reduction of current income taxes payable with an equal offsetting increase in "Additional paid-in capital."

The Company's valuation allowances of \$11,213, \$10,548 and \$21,052 as of December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012, respectively, relate to state net operating loss and foreign and state tax credit carryforwards. Valuation allowances increased \$665 during the year ended December 28, 2014 primarily as a result of generating foreign tax credits with a limited carryforward period in 2014 that are in excess of what the Company expects to utilize prior to their expiration. Valuation allowances decreased \$10,504 during the year ended December 29, 2013 primarily as a result of changes to the legal form of certain subsidiaries resulting in changes in expected future state taxable income available to utilize certain state net operating loss carryforwards. Valuation allowances increased \$3,655 during the year ended December 30, 2012 primarily as a result of changes in state net operating losses.

During the first quarter of 2013, the Company finalized its long-term investment plan with respect to the Company's non-U.S. earnings. There are no plans to repatriate cash from, and the Company intends to indefinitely reinvest undistributed earnings of, its non-U.S. subsidiaries. As such, the Company reversed \$1,832 of deferred tax liabilities during the year ended December 29, 2013, relating to investments in foreign subsidiaries which the Company now considers permanently invested outside of the U.S.

Consequently, deferred income taxes have not been recorded for temporary differences related to investments in non-U.S. subsidiaries. These temporary differences were approximately \$63,800 at December 28, 2014 and consisted primarily of undistributed earnings considered permanently invested in operations outside the U.S. Determination of the incremental income tax liability on these unremitted earnings is dependent on circumstances existing if, and when remittance occurs. However, we estimate that if unremitted earnings were to have been remitted, the additional tax liability would have been approximately \$6,100 at December 28, 2014.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The reconciliation of income tax computed at the U.S. Federal statutory rate to reported income tax is set forth below:

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Income tax (provision) benefit at the U.S. Federal statutory rate	\$(70,444 )	\$(20,668 )	\$4,594
State income tax (provision) benefit, net of U.S. Federal income tax effect	(5,309 )	(1,370 )	11,364
Foreign and U.S. tax effects of foreign operations (a)	4,089	2,886	347
Jobs tax credits, net	2,084	4,384	970
Dividends received deduction (b)	—	1,424	1,133
Corrections related to prior years' tax matters (c)	—	—	7,620
Non-deductible goodwill (d)	(9,389 )	(9,875 )	—
Valuation allowances (e)	(665 )	10,504	(3,655 )
Non-deductible expenses and other, net	(201 )	(1,439 )	(1,290 )
	\$(79,835 )	\$(14,154 )	\$21,083

(a) 2013 includes reversal of deferred taxes on investments in foreign subsidiaries now considered permanently invested outside of the U.S.

(b) We received dividends of \$40,145 and \$4,625 during 2013 and 2012, respectively, from our investment in Arby's. See Note 6 for further information.

(c) Corrections in 2012 related to tax matters in prior years for the effects of tax depreciation in states that do not follow federal law of \$3,300, the effects of a one-time federal employment tax credit in 2011 of \$2,220 and a correction to certain deferred tax assets and liabilities of \$2,100.

(d) Substantially all of the goodwill included in the gain on sales of restaurants in 2014 and 2013, including under our system optimization initiative as noted below, and the impairment of international goodwill in 2013 was non-deductible for tax purposes. See Notes 2, 3 and 8 for further information.

(e) Includes changes for deferred tax assets generated or utilized during the current year and changes in our judgment regarding the likelihood of the utilization of deferred tax assets. 2013 primarily relates to changes in the likelihood of the utilization of deferred tax assets related to state net operating loss carryforwards.

The Company's system optimization initiative described in Note 2 impacted our tax provision due to the following: 1) goodwill disposed of in connection with the sale of restaurants during 2014 and 2013 of \$4,914 and \$7,471, respectively, substantially all of which was non-deductible for tax purposes, (2) changes to the Canadian deferred tax rate of \$70 in 2014 and (3) changes to the state deferred tax rate of \$5,122 in 2013. These amounts are included in the state income tax provision, the foreign provision and the non-deductible goodwill amounts presented in the table above.

The Company participates in the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") Compliance Assurance Process ("CAP"). As part of CAP, tax years are examined on a contemporaneous basis so that all or most issues are resolved prior to the filing of the tax return. As such, our tax returns for fiscal years 2009 through 2013 have been settled. Certain of the Company's state income tax returns from its 2001 fiscal year and forward remain subject to examination. We believe that adequate provisions have been made for any liabilities, including interest and penalties that may result from the

completion of these examinations.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## Uncertain Tax Positions

As of December 28, 2014, the Company had unrecognized tax benefits of \$25,715, which, if resolved favorably would reduce income tax expense by \$18,762. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits follows:

	Year End		
	2014	2013	2012
Beginning balance	\$23,897	\$28,848	\$30,614
Additions:			
Tax positions of prior years	2,678	3,579	3,410
Reductions:			
Tax positions of prior years	(582)	(4,914)	(2,964)
Settlements	—	(2,416)	(1,327)
Lapse of statute of limitations	(278)	(1,200)	(885)
Ending balance	\$25,715	\$23,897	\$28,848

In January 2014, the Company adopted the FASB amendment requiring unrecognized tax benefits to be presented as a reduction to deferred tax assets when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward exists. The adoption of this amendment in the first quarter of 2014 resulted in a reduction of \$6,214 in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits and a corresponding increase to net non-current deferred income tax liabilities. During 2014, the Company increased its unrecognized tax benefits by \$2,627 for certain amended state returns.

During 2015, we believe it is reasonably possible the Company will reduce unrecognized tax benefits by up to \$5,836, primarily as a result of the completion of certain state tax audits.

During 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company recognized \$315, \$(835) and \$(584) of expense (income) for interest and \$330, \$672 and \$204 of income resulting from the reversal of accrued penalties, respectively, related to uncertain tax positions. The Company has approximately \$2,949 and \$2,634 accrued for interest and \$657 and \$987 accrued for penalties as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively.

## (13) Stockholders' Equity

## Dividends

During the years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012, The Wendy's Company paid dividends per share of \$0.21, \$0.18 and \$0.10, respectively.



Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## Treasury Stock

There were 470,424 shares of common stock issued at the beginning and end of 2014, 2013 and 2012. Treasury stock activity for 2014, 2013 and 2012 was as follows:

	Treasury Stock		
	2014	2013	2012
Number of shares at beginning of year	77,637	78,051	80,700
Repurchases of common stock	32,716	8,720	—
Common shares issued:			
Stock options, net	(4,930 )	(8,771 )	(2,079 )
Restricted stock, net	(732 )	(202 )	(211 )
Director fees	(24 )	(35 )	(45 )
Other	(53 )	(126 )	(314 )
Number of shares at end of year	104,614	77,637	78,051

## Repurchases of Common Stock

In August 2014, our Board of Directors authorized a repurchase program for up to \$100,000 of our common stock through December 31, 2015, when and if market conditions warrant and to the extent legally permissible. During 2014, the Company repurchased 2,986 shares with an aggregate purchase price of \$23,889, excluding commissions of \$52. Subsequent to December 28, 2014 through February 18, 2015, we repurchased 545 shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$5,996, excluding commissions of \$10.

In January 2014, our Board of Directors authorized a repurchase program for up to \$275,000 of our common stock through the end of fiscal year 2014. As part of the repurchase program, the Board of Directors also authorized the commencement of a modified Dutch auction tender offer to repurchase shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of up to \$275,000. On February 11, 2014, the tender offer expired and on February 19, 2014, the Company repurchased 29,730 shares for an aggregate purchase price of \$275,000. As a result, the repurchase program authorized in January 2014 was completed. The Company incurred costs of \$2,275 in connection with the tender offer, which were recorded to treasury stock.

In November 2012, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$100,000 of our common stock through December 29, 2013. During 2013, the Company repurchased 8,720 shares with an aggregate purchase price of \$69,167, excluding commissions of \$153. The authorization for the repurchase program expired at the end of the 2013 fiscal year. No repurchases were made during the year ended December 30, 2012.

## Preferred Stock

There were 100,000 shares authorized and no shares issued of preferred stock throughout 2014, 2013 and 2012.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The following table provides a rollforward of the components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to The Wendy's Company, net of tax as applicable:

	Foreign Currency Translation	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension	Total
Balance at January 1, 2012	\$1,101	\$—	\$(999)	) \$102
Current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	6,096	—	(217)	) 5,879
Balance at December 30, 2012	7,197	—	(1,216)	) 5,981
Current-period other comprehensive (loss) income	(17,000)	) 744	(62)	) (16,318)
Balance at December 29, 2013	(9,803)	) 744	(1,278)	) (10,337)
Current-period other comprehensive (loss) income	(18,560)	) (2,788)	) 391	) (20,957)
Balance at December 28, 2014	\$(28,363)	) \$(2,044)	) \$(887)	) \$(31,294)

The cumulative gains and losses on these items are included in "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" in the consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of stockholders' equity.

## Restricted Net Assets of Subsidiaries

Restricted net assets of consolidated subsidiaries were approximately \$843,000, representing approximately 49% of The Wendy's Company's consolidated stockholders' equity as of December 28, 2014 and consisted of net assets of Wendy's which were restricted as to transfer to The Wendy's Company in the form of cash dividends, loans or advances under the covenants of the Restated Credit Agreement.

Dividends paid to The Wendy's Company from its subsidiaries totaled \$210,000 and \$170,000 in 2014 and 2013, respectively. No dividends were paid in 2012.

## (14) Share-Based Compensation

The Company maintains several equity plans (the "Equity Plans") which collectively provide or provided for the grant of stock options, restricted shares, tandem stock appreciation rights, restricted share units and performance shares to certain officers, other key employees, non-employee directors and consultants. The Company has not granted any tandem stock appreciation rights. During 2010, the Company implemented the 2010 Omnibus Award Plan (the "2010 Plan") for the issuance of equity awards as described above. All equity grants during 2014 and 2013 were issued from the 2010 Plan and it is currently the only equity plan from which future equity awards may be granted. As of December 28, 2014, there were approximately 26,765 shares of common stock available for future grants under the 2010 Plan. During the periods presented in the consolidated financial statements, the Company settled all exercises of stock options and vesting of restricted shares, including performance shares, with treasury shares.

## Stock Options

The Company's current outstanding stock options have maximum contractual terms of ten years and vest ratably over three years or cliff vest after three years. The exercise price of options granted is equal to the market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of stock options on the date of grant is calculated using the Black-Scholes Model. The aggregate intrinsic value of an option is the amount by which the fair value of the underlying stock exceeds its exercise price.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The following table summarizes stock option activity during 2014:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life in Years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 29, 2013	20,533	\$6.58		
Granted	5,346	8.22		
Exercised	(5,338)	6.46		
Forfeited and/or expired	(973)	8.55		
Outstanding at December 28, 2014	19,568	\$6.96	6.9	\$44,002
Vested or expected to vest at December 28, 2014	19,219	\$6.96	6.9	\$43,325
Exercisable at December 28, 2014	7,787	\$6.94	4.2	\$21,132

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$13,948, \$28,038 and \$2,280, respectively. The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options granted during 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$2.34, \$2.72 and \$1.80, respectively.

The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options was determined using the following assumptions:

	2014		2013		2012	
Risk-free interest rate	1.97	%	1.60	%	0.98	%
Expected option life in years	6.35		5.62		6.62	
Expected volatility	35.4	%	45.6	%	45.9	%
Expected dividend yield	2.43	%	2.52	%	1.71	%

The risk-free interest rate represents the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon bond yield correlating to the expected life of the stock options granted. The expected option life represents the period of time that the stock options granted are expected to be outstanding based on historical exercise trends for similar grants. The expected volatility is based on the historical market price volatility of our industry peer group. The expected dividend yield represents the Company's annualized average yield for regular quarterly dividends declared prior to the respective stock option grant dates.

The Black-Scholes Model has limitations on its effectiveness including that it was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable and that the model requires the use of highly subjective assumptions including expected stock price volatility. Employee stock option awards have characteristics significantly different from those of traded options and changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimates.

## Restricted Shares

The Company grants RSAs and RSUs, which primarily cliff vest after one to three years. For the purposes of our disclosures, the term "Restricted Shares" applies to RSAs and RSUs collectively unless otherwise noted. The fair value of Restricted Shares granted is determined using the average of the high and low trading prices of our common stock on the date of grant.



Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The following table summarizes activity of Restricted Shares during 2014:

	Number of Restricted Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested at December 29, 2013	2,300	\$5.75
Granted	994	8.38
Vested	(620)	) 5.38
Forfeited	(231)	) 6.81
Non-vested at December 28, 2014	2,443	\$6.80

The total fair value of Restricted Shares that vested in 2014, 2013 and 2012 was \$5,251, \$2,275 and \$2,023, respectively.

## Performance Shares

The Company grants performance-based awards to certain officers and key employees. The vesting of these awards is contingent upon meeting one or more defined operational goals (a performance condition) or common stock share prices (a market condition). The quantity of shares awarded ranges from 0% to 200% of "Target," as defined in the award agreement as the midpoint number of shares, based on the level of achievement of the performance and market conditions.

The fair values of the performance condition awards granted in 2014 and 2013 were determined using the average of the high and low trading prices of our common stock on the date of grant. There were no performance condition awards granted in 2012. Share-based compensation expense recorded for performance condition awards is reevaluated at each reporting period based on the probability of the achievement of the goal.

The fair value of market condition awards granted in 2012 was estimated using the Monte Carlo simulation model. There were no market condition awards granted during 2014 or 2013. The Monte Carlo simulation model utilizes multiple input variables to estimate the probability that the market conditions will be achieved and is applied to the average of the high and low trading prices of our common stock on the date of grant.

The input variables are noted in the table below:

	2012	
Risk-free interest rate	0.41	%
Expected life in years	2.99	
Expected volatility	34.0	%
Expected dividend yield (a)	0.00	%

(a) The Monte Carlo method assumes a reinvestment of dividends.

Share-based compensation expense is recorded ratably for market condition awards during the requisite service period and is not reversed, except for forfeitures, at the vesting date regardless of whether the market condition is met.



Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

The following table summarizes activity of performance shares at Target during 2014:

	Performance Condition Awards		Market Condition Awards	
	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested at December 29, 2013	531	\$7.92	1,522	\$6.52
Granted	454	9.74	—	—
Dividend equivalent units issued (a)	22	—	23	—
Vested (b)	(11	) 7.92	(706	) 6.96
Forfeited	(63	) 8.31	(171	) 6.53
Non-vested at December 28, 2014	933	\$8.81	668	\$6.04

(a) Dividend equivalent units are issued in lieu of cash dividends for non-vested performance shares. There is no weighted average fair value associated with dividend equivalent units.

(b) Excludes the vesting of an additional 54 shares, which resulted from the performance of market condition awards exceeding Target.

The total fair value of performance condition awards that vested in 2014 and 2013 was \$104 and \$1,767, respectively. The total fair value of market condition awards that vested in 2014 and 2013 was \$6,382 and \$289, respectively. No performance-based awards vested in 2012.

## Modifications of Share-Based Awards

During 2014 and 2013, the Company modified the terms of awards granted to 45 and 20 employees, respectively, in connection with its system optimization initiative and G&A realignment plan discussed in Note 2. These modifications resulted in the accelerated vesting of certain stock options and performance-based awards upon termination of such employees. As a result, during 2014 and 2013, the Company recognized net increases in share-based compensation of \$2,376 and \$986, respectively, of which \$4,472 and \$1,253 was included in "Facilities action (income) charges, net," respectively, with offsetting reductions to "General and administrative" of \$2,096 and \$267, respectively.

## Share-Based Compensation

Total share-based compensation and the related income tax benefit recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of operations were as follows:

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Stock options	\$13,820	\$7,300	\$5,578
Restricted Shares	4,554	3,985	2,730
Performance shares:			
Performance condition awards	7,456	2,007	—
Market condition awards	37	5,279	3,210
Modifications, net	2,376	1,042	(45



Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Share-based compensation	28,243		19,613		11,473	
Less: Income tax benefit	(10,429	)	(7,295	)	(4,286	)
Share-based compensation, net of income tax benefit	\$17,814		\$12,318		\$7,187	

102

---

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

As of December 28, 2014, there was \$20,076 of total unrecognized share-based compensation, which will be recognized over a weighted average amortization period of 2.2 years.

## (15) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Impairment of long-lived assets primarily includes impairment charges on restaurant level assets resulting from (1) the deterioration in operating performance of certain restaurants, (2) additional charges for capital improvements in restaurants impaired in prior years which did not subsequently recover and (3) the closure of company-owned restaurants and classifying such properties as held for sale. Additionally, in 2014 we recorded impairment on long-lived assets of \$3,365 as a result of the determination that the assets will be leased and/or subleased to franchisees in connection with the sale of restaurants which were not included in our system optimization initiative.

During 2013, the Company decided to sell its company-owned aircraft and recorded an impairment charge of \$5,327 to reflect the aircraft at fair value based on current market values. The aircraft were sold during 2014 resulting in a net loss of \$261.

During 2012, we closed 15 company-owned restaurants in connection with our review of certain underperforming locations, which resulted in an impairment charge of \$3,270. In addition, we incurred costs related to these restaurant closings of \$1,477, primarily for continuing lease obligations, which are included in "Other operating expense, net." In addition, during the first quarter of 2012, we recorded an impairment charge of \$1,628 to reflect a company-owned aircraft at fair value as a result of classifying the aircraft as held for sale. During the second quarter of 2012, the Company decided to lease the aircraft and as a result reclassified the aircraft to held and used.

These impairment losses, as detailed in the following table, represented the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of the affected assets and are included in "Impairment of long-lived assets."

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Properties and intangible assets	\$ 10,985	\$ 10,552	\$ 19,469
Aircraft	—	5,327	1,628
	\$ 10,985	\$ 15,879	\$ 21,097

## (16) Investment Income, Net

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Gain (loss) on sale of investments, net (a)	\$975	\$(799)	) \$27,769
Distributions, including dividends (b)	184	24,113	8,463
Other, net	40	251	11
	\$ 1,199	\$ 23,565	\$ 36,243

In 2012, we recorded a gain on the sale of our investment in Jurlique of \$27,407, which included a loss of \$2,913 on the settlement of the derivative transaction. During 2013, we determined that \$799 of the remaining escrow would not be received and recorded the reduction of our escrow receivable to "Investment income, net." In 2014, we received a final escrow payment resulting in a net gain of \$199. See Note 6 for further information.

During 2013, we received a dividend of \$40,145 from our investment in Arby's, of which \$21,145 was recognized in "Investment income, net," with the remainder recorded as a reduction to the carrying value of our investment in (b) Arby's. During 2012, we received a dividend of \$4,625 from our investment in Arby's, which was included in "Investment income, net." See Note 6 for further information.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## (17) Discontinued Operations

On July 4, 2011, Wendy's Restaurants completed the sale of 100% of the common stock of Arby's, its then wholly-owned subsidiary, to ARG IH Corporation ("Buyer"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of ARG Holding Corporation ("Buyer Parent"), for \$130,000 in cash (subject to customary purchase price adjustments) and 18.5% of the common stock of Buyer Parent (through which Wendy's Restaurants indirectly retained an 18.5% interest in Arby's) with a fair value of \$19,000. Buyer and Buyer Parent were formed for purposes of this transaction. The Buyer also assumed approximately \$190,000 of Arby's debt, consisting primarily of capital lease and sale-leaseback obligations.

Information related to Arby's has been reflected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements as follows:

Balance sheets - As a result of our sale of Arby's on July 4, 2011, there are no remaining Arby's assets and liabilities included in our consolidated balance sheets.

Statements of operations - Net (loss) income from discontinued operations for the years ended December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012 includes certain post-closing Arby's related transactions.

Statements of cash flows - The statements of cash flows for the years ended December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012 include the effect of certain post-closing Arby's related transactions.

The following table presents Arby's (loss) income from operations which have been reported in discontinued operations:

	Year Ended	
	2013	2012
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes:		
(Loss) income from discontinued operations before income taxes	\$ (425)	) \$ 907
Benefit from income taxes	159	1,044
	(266)	) 1,951
Loss on disposal of discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	(442)
Net (loss) income from discontinued operations	\$ (266)	) \$ 1,509

Income from discontinued operations before income taxes for the year ended December 30, 2012 includes the effect of reversals of certain tax accruals, retained by the Company in connection with the sale of Arby's, including sales tax reserves and interest and penalty accruals for uncertain tax positions, due to the lapse of certain statutes of limitations and favorable settlements. The benefit from income taxes for the year ended December 30, 2012 includes approximately \$580 of employment credits realized by the Company for 2011 through the date of the sale of Arby's and reversals of accruals for uncertain tax positions discussed above, partially offset by taxes on income from discontinued operations. Loss on disposal of discontinued operations, net of income taxes, for the year ended December 30, 2012, includes the after tax effect of amounts paid to the prior owner of an Arby's location that was transferred to Wendy's Restaurants during 2012, as contemplated in the sale agreement, and as such, had no impact on the total purchase price.

## (18) Retirement Benefit Plans

## 401(k) Plan

Subject to certain restrictions, the Company has a 401(k) defined contribution plan (the “401(k) Plan”) for all of its employees who meet certain minimum requirements and elect to participate. The 401(k) Plan permits employees to contribute up to 75% of their compensation, subject to certain limitations and provides for matching employee contributions up to 4% of compensation and for discretionary profit sharing contributions.

In connection with the matching and profit sharing contributions, the Company recognized compensation expense of \$7,023, \$8,235 and \$8,887 in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Pension Plans

The Wendy's Company maintains two domestic qualified defined benefit plans, the benefits under which were frozen in 1988 and for which The Wendy's Company has no unrecognized prior service cost. Arby's employees who were eligible to participate through 1988 (the "Eligible Arby's Employees") are covered under one of these plans. Pursuant to the terms of the Arby's sale agreement, Wendy's Restaurants retained the liabilities related to the Eligible Arby's Employees under these plans and received \$400 from Buyer for the unfunded liability related to the Eligible Arby's Employees. In conjunction with the sale of Arby's, Wendy's Restaurants transferred the liabilities related to the Eligible Arby's Employees to The Wendy's Company. The measurement date used by The Wendy's Company in determining amounts related to its defined benefit plans is the same as the Company's fiscal year end.

The balance of the accumulated benefit obligations and the fair value of the plans' assets at December 28, 2014 were \$4,080 and \$3,065, respectively. As of December 29, 2013, the balance of the accumulated benefit obligations and the fair value of the plans' assets were \$3,797 and \$2,924, respectively. As of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, each of the plans had accumulated benefit obligations in excess of the fair value of the assets of the respective plan. The Wendy's Company recognized \$126, \$175, and \$42 in benefit plan expenses in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, which were included in "General and administrative." The Wendy's Company's future required contributions to the plan are expected to be insignificant.

Multiemployer Pension Plan

Prior to the fourth quarter of 2013, the unionized employees at The New Bakery Co. of Ohio, Inc. (the "Bakery Company"), a 100% owned subsidiary of Wendy's, now known as The New Bakery Company, LLC, were covered by the Bakery and Confectionery Union and Industry International Pension Fund (the "Union Pension Fund"), a multiemployer pension plan. The Bakery Company remitted contributions based on hours worked by covered, unionized employees pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement that expired on March 31, 2013 and the Rehabilitation Plan adopted by the Union Pension Fund in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Protection Act of 2006 due to the underfunded status of the plan. Contributions, which are included in "Cost of Sales," were \$733 and \$785 for 2013 and 2012, respectively.

In December of 2013, the Bakery Company terminated its participation in the Union Pension Fund and formally notified the plan's trustees of its withdrawal from the plan. The Union Pension Fund administrator acknowledged the withdrawal, which required Wendy's to assume an estimated withdrawal liability of \$13,500 based on the applicable requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, as amended, and which was included in "Cost of sales" during the fourth quarter of 2013. As a result, Wendy's made payments to the Union Pension Fund totaling \$719 during 2014 which were recorded as a reduction to the withdrawal liability. The Bakers Local No. 57, Bakery, Confectionery, Tobacco Workers & Grain Millers International Union of America, AFL-CIO (the "Union") filed a charge with the National Labor Relations Board (the "NLRB") related to the Bakery Company's withdrawal from the Union Pension Fund. On July 22, 2014, The New Bakery of Zanesville, LLC ("Zanesville"), a 100% owned subsidiary of Wendy's, and the Union entered into a settlement agreement with the NLRB. The terms of the settlement include an agreement by Zanesville and the Union to recommence negotiations. Zanesville and the Union have recommenced negotiations. Any final withdrawal liability will be determined through discussions between Zanesville and the Union Pension Fund administrator at the conclusion of the negotiations with the Union.

The unionized employees became eligible to participate in the 401(k) Plan as of December 5, 2013, for which the Company has made contributions as discussed above in "401(k) plan."

## Wendy's Executive Plans

In conjunction with the Wendy's merger, amounts due under supplemental executive retirement plans (the "SERP") were funded into a restricted account. As of January 1, 2011, participation in the SERP was frozen to new entrants and future contributions, and existing participants' balances only earn annual interest. The corresponding SERP liabilities have been included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and "Other liabilities" and, in the aggregate, were approximately \$4,176 and \$4,194 as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively.

Pursuant to the terms of the employment agreement that was entered into with our President and Chief Executive Officer as of September 12, 2011, the Company implemented a non-qualified, unfunded, deferred compensation plan. The plan provides that the amount of the executive's base salary in excess of \$1,000 in a tax year will be deferred into the plan which accrues employer funded interest. The related deferred compensation liability has been included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities"

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

and was approximately \$354 and \$207 as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively, including both employee contributions and employer funded interest.

## (19) Leases

At December 28, 2014, Wendy's and its franchisees operated 6,515 Wendy's restaurants. Of the 957 company-owned Wendy's restaurants, Wendy's owned the land and building for 444 restaurants, owned the building and held long-term land leases for 310 restaurants and held leases covering land and building for 203 restaurants. Lease terms are generally initially between 15 and 20 years and, in most cases, provide for rent escalations and renewal options. Certain leases contain contingent rent provisions that require additional rental payments based upon restaurant sales volume in excess of specified amounts. The Company also leases restaurant, office and transportation equipment. Certain leases also provide for payments of other costs such as real estate taxes, insurance and common area maintenance, which have been excluded from rental expense and future minimum rental payments set forth in the tables below.

As of December 28, 2014, Wendy's also owned 230 and leased 488 properties that were either leased or subleased principally to franchisees. Initial lease terms are generally 20 years and, in most cases, provide for rent escalations and renewal options. Certain leases to franchisees also include contingent rent provisions based on sales volume exceeding specified amounts. The lessee bears the cost of real estate taxes, insurance and common area maintenance, which have been excluded from rental income and future minimum rental receipts set forth in the tables below.

Rental expense for operating leases consists of the following components:

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Rental expense:			
Minimum rentals	\$76,218	\$68,445	\$70,525
Contingent rentals	19,967	10,421	10,971
Total rental expense (a)	\$96,185	\$78,866	\$81,496

(a) Amounts exclude sublease income of \$46,743, \$16,924, and \$13,317 recognized during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Rental income for operating leases and subleases consists of the following components:

	Year Ended		
	2014	2013	2012
Rental income:			
Minimum rentals	\$51,019	\$16,245	\$10,757
Contingent rentals	17,745	11,162	11,086
Total rental income	\$68,764	\$27,407	\$21,843

The following table illustrates the Company's future minimum rental payments and rental receipts for non-cancelable leases and subleases, including rental receipts for direct financing leases as of December 28, 2014. Rental receipts below are presented separately for owned properties and for leased properties based on the classification of the underlying lease.





Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Fiscal Year	Rental Payments		Rental Receipts		Owned Properties
	Capital Leases	Operating Leases	Capital Leases	Operating Leases	
2015	\$7,617	\$70,119	\$7,658	\$32,501	\$20,105
2016	7,110	64,537	7,783	32,285	20,010
2017	6,512	63,376	8,032	32,074	19,923
2018	7,585	61,290	7,750	31,187	20,096
2019	7,734	59,587	7,723	30,879	21,096
Thereafter	107,085	787,283	134,337	434,426	382,366
Total minimum payments	\$143,643	\$1,106,192	\$173,283	\$593,352	\$483,596
Less interest	(82,844)	)			
Present value of minimum capital lease payments (a)	\$60,799				

(a) The present value of minimum capital lease payments of \$821 and \$59,978 are included in "Current portion of long-term debt" and "Long-term debt," respectively.

Properties owned by the Company and leased to franchisees and other third parties under operating leases include:

	Year End	
	2014	2013
Land	\$371,174	\$69,500
Buildings and improvements	399,541	194,246
Office, restaurant and transportation equipment	160,514	6,715
	931,229	270,461
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(162,731)	) (79,536)
	\$768,498	\$190,925

Our net investment in direct financing leases is as follows:

	Year Ended	
	2014	2013
Future minimum rental receipts	\$109,674	\$74,625
Unearned income	(74,102)	) (53,654)
Net investment in direct financing leases	35,572	20,971
Net current investment in direct financing leases (a)	(193)	) (226)
Net non-current investment in direct financing leases (b)	\$35,379	\$20,745

(a) Included in "Accounts and notes receivable."

(b) Included in "Other assets."

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

(20) Guarantees and Other Commitments and Contingencies

Guarantees and Contingent Liabilities

Franchise Image Activation Incentive Programs

In 2014, Wendy's announced incentive programs for 2015, 2016 and 2017 for franchisees that commence Image Activation restaurant remodels during those years. The incentive programs provide reductions in royalty payments for one year or two years after the completion of construction depending on the type of remodel.

Wendy's also had incentive programs that included reductions in royalty payments in 2014 as well as cash incentives for franchisees' participation in Wendy's Image Activation program throughout 2014 and 2013. The Company recognized expense of \$4,369 and \$9,178 for cash incentives in "General and administrative" during the years ended December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013, respectively.

Franchisee Image Activation Financing Program

In addition to the Image Activation incentive programs described above, Wendy's executed an agreement in 2013 to partner with a third-party lender to establish a financing program for franchisees that participate in our Image Activation program. Under the program, the lender has agreed to provide loans to franchisees to be used for the reimagining of restaurants according to the guidelines and specifications under the Image Activation program. To support the program, Wendy's has provided to the lender a \$6,000 irrevocable stand-by letter of credit, which was issued on July 1, 2013.

Other Loan Guarantees

Wendy's provides loan guarantees to various lenders on behalf of franchisees entering into pooled debt facility arrangements for new restaurant development and equipment financing to promote systemwide initiatives. Wendy's has accrued a liability for the fair value of these guarantees, the calculation for which was based upon a weighted average risk percentage established at the inception of each program which has been adjusted for a history of defaults. Wendy's potential recourse for the aggregate amount of these loans amounted to \$9,508 as of December 28, 2014. As of December 28, 2014, the fair value of these guarantees totaled \$784 and was included in "Other liabilities."

During 2014, Wendy's provided a \$1,995 guarantee to a lender on behalf of a franchisee, in connection with the sale of Canadian restaurants to the franchisee under the Company's system optimization initiative. As a result, the total amount of the guarantee was recorded as a deferred gain and included in "Other liabilities."

During 2012, Wendy's provided a \$2,000 guarantee to a lender for a franchisee, in connection with the refinancing of the franchisee's debt which originated in 2007. Pursuant to the agreement, the guarantee is subject to an annual reduction over a five year period. As of December 28, 2014, the guarantee totaled \$1,676 and Wendy's has accrued a \$184 liability for the fair value of this guarantee based upon a weighted average risk percentage established at the inception of the guarantee.

Lease Guarantees

Wendy's has guaranteed the performance of certain leases and other obligations, primarily from former company-owned restaurant locations now operated by franchisees, amounting to \$38,217 as of December 28, 2014.

These leases extend through 2050. We have not received any notice of default related to these leases as of December 28, 2014. In the event of default by a franchise owner, Wendy's generally retains the right to acquire possession of the related restaurant locations.

Wendy's is contingently liable for certain other leases which have been assigned to unrelated third parties who have indemnified Wendy's against future liabilities amounting to \$3,211 as of December 28, 2014. These leases expire on various dates through 2021.

Wendy's Canadian subsidiary has established a lease guarantee program to promote new franchisee unit development for up to an aggregate of C\$5,000 for periods of up to five years. Franchisees pay the Canadian subsidiary a nominal fee for the guarantee. As of December 28, 2014, the Canadian subsidiary had guaranteed \$6 under this program.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## Insurance

Wendy's is self-insured for most workers' compensation losses and purchases insurance for general liability and automotive liability losses, all subject to a \$500 per occurrence retention or deductible limit. Wendy's determines its liability for claims incurred but not reported for the insurance liabilities on an actuarial basis. Wendy's is self-insured for health care claims for eligible participating employees subject to certain deductibles and limitations and determines its liability for health care claims incurred but not reported based on historical claims runoff data.

## Letters of Credit

As of December 28, 2014, the Company had outstanding letters of credit with various parties including for the Image Activation financing program described above, totaling \$17,060, of which \$16,843 were cash collateralized. The related cash collateral is classified as restricted cash and included in "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" in the consolidated balance sheet. See Note 5 and Note 10 for further information. We do not expect any material loss to result from these letters of credit.

## Purchase and Capital Commitments

## Beverage Agreement

The Company has an agreement with a beverage vendor, which provides fountain beverage products and certain marketing support funding to the Company and its franchisees. This agreement requires minimum purchases of fountain syrup ("Syrup") by the Company and its franchisees at certain agreed upon prices until the total contractual gallon volume usage is reached. This agreement also provides for an annual advance to be paid to the Company based on the vendor's expectation of the Company's annual Syrup usage, which is amortized over actual usage during the year. The Company estimates future annual purchases to be approximately \$11,600 in 2015, \$6,400 in 2016 and \$5,200 per year during the following three years. Based on current pricing and the current ratio of usage at company-owned restaurants to franchised restaurants, our total beverage purchase requirements under the agreement is estimated to be approximately \$45,600 over the remaining life of the contract, which expires the later of reaching the minimum usage requirement or January 1, 2023.

Beverage purchases made by the Company under this agreement during 2014 and 2013 were \$13,918 and \$16,289, respectively. As of December 28, 2014, \$2,543 is due to the beverage vendor and is included in "Accounts payable," principally for annual estimated payments that exceeded usage, under this agreement.

## Capital Expenditure Commitments

As of December 28, 2014, the Company had \$45,409 of outstanding commitments, included in "Accounts payable," for capital expenditures expected to be paid in 2015.

## (21) Transactions with Related Parties

The following is a summary of transactions between the Company and its related parties, which are included in continuing operations:

Year Ended		
2014	2013	2012

Transactions with QSCC:

Wendy's Co-Op (a)	\$(1,516 )	\$(3,291 )	\$(2,464 )
Lease income (b)	(185 )	(188 )	(191 )

Transactions with the Management Company:

Use of company-owned aircraft (c)	\$(375 )	\$(1,420 )	\$(1,309 )
Sublease income (d)	—	—	(683 )
Distributions of proceeds to noncontrolling interests (e)	\$—	\$—	\$3,667
TimWen lease and management fee payments (f)	\$6,064	\$6,587	\$6,605

Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

Transactions with QSCC

Wendy's has a purchasing co-op relationship agreement (the "Wendy's Co-op") with its franchisees which establishes Quality Supply Chain Co-op, Inc. ("QSCC"). QSCC manages, for the Wendy's system in the U.S. and Canada, contracts for the purchase and distribution of food, proprietary paper, operating supplies and equipment under national agreements with pricing based upon total system volume. QSCC's supply chain management facilitates continuity of supply and provides consolidated purchasing efficiencies while monitoring and seeking to minimize possible obsolete inventory throughout the Wendy's supply chain in the U.S. and Canada.

Wendy's and its franchisees pay sourcing fees to third-party vendors on certain products sourced by QSCC. Such sourcing fees are remitted by these vendors to QSCC and are the primary means of funding QSCC's operations. Should QSCC's sourcing fees exceed its expected needs, QSCC's board of directors may return some or all of the excess to its members in the form of a patronage dividend. Wendy's recorded its share of patronage dividends of \$1,516, \$3,291 and \$2,464 in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, which are included as a reduction of "Cost of sales."

Effective January 1, 2011, Wendy's leased 14,333 square feet of office space to QSCC for an annual base rental of \$176. There is currently one one-year renewal option remaining under this lease. The Wendy's Company received \$185, \$188 and \$191 of lease income from QSCC during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, which has been recorded as a reduction of "General and administrative."

Transactions with the Management Company

In June 2009, The Wendy's Company and TASCO, LLC (an affiliate of a management company formed by the Former Executives and a director, who was our former Vice Chairman (the "Management Company")) ("TASCO") entered into an aircraft lease agreement (the "Aircraft Lease Agreement") to lease a company-owned aircraft. On June 29, 2011, The Wendy's Company and TASCO entered into an agreement to extend the Aircraft Lease Agreement for an additional one year period (expiring on June 30, 2012) and an increased monthly rent of \$13. On June 30, 2012, The Wendy's Company and TASCO entered into an extension of that lease agreement that extended the lease term to July 31, 2012 and effective as of August 1, 2012, entered into an amended and restated aircraft lease agreement (the "2012 Lease") that expired on January 5, 2014. Under the 2012 Lease, all expenses related to the ownership, maintenance and operation of the aircraft were paid by TASCO, subject to certain limitations and termination rights. The 2012 Lease expired without any limitation or termination provisions being invoked. The Wendy's Company did not extend or renew the 2012 Lease. Under the previous Aircraft Lease Agreement, the Company recorded lease income of \$92 during 2012 as a reduction of "General and administrative."

The Wendy's Company, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, was party to a three-year aircraft management and lease agreement, which expired in March 2014, with CitationAir, a subsidiary of Cessna Aircraft Company, pursuant to which the Company leased a corporate aircraft to CitationAir to use as part of its Jet Card program fleet. The Company entered into the lease agreement as a means of offsetting the cost of owning and operating the corporate aircraft by receiving revenue from third parties' use of such aircraft. Under the terms of the lease agreement, the Company paid annual management and flight crew fees to CitationAir and reimbursed CitationAir for maintenance costs and fuel usage related to the corporate aircraft. In return, CitationAir paid a negotiated fee to the Company based on the number of hours that the corporate aircraft was used by Jet Card members. This fee was reduced based on the number of hours that (1) the Company used other aircraft in the Jet Card program fleet and (2) Jet Card members who are affiliated with the Company used the corporate aircraft or other aircraft in the Jet Card program fleet. The Company's participation in the aircraft management and lease agreement reduced the aggregate costs that the

Company would otherwise have incurred in connection with owning and operating the corporate aircraft. Under the terms of the lease agreement, the Company's directors had the opportunity to become Jet Card members and to use aircraft in the Jet Card program fleet at the same negotiated fee paid by the Company as provided for under the lease agreement. During the first quarter of 2014 and the years ended December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012, the Former Executives and a director, who was our former Vice Chairman, and members of their immediate families, used their Jet Card agreements for business and personal travel on aircraft in the Jet Card program fleet. The Management Company paid CitationAir directly, and the Company received credit from CitationAir for charges related to such travel of approximately \$375, \$1,420 and \$1,217 during the first quarter of 2014 and the years ended December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012, respectively.



Table of Contents

THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

In July 2008 and July 2007, The Wendy's Company entered into agreements under which the Management Company subleased (the "Subleases") office space on two of the floors of the Company's former New York headquarters. During the second quarter of 2010, The Wendy's Company and the Management Company entered into an amendment to the sublease, effective April 1, 2010, pursuant to which the Management Company's early (d) termination right was canceled in exchange for a reduction in rent. Under the terms of the amended sublease, which expired in May 2012, the Management Company paid rent to the Company in an amount that covered substantially all of the Company's rent obligations under the prime lease for the subleased space. The Company recognized income of \$683 from the Management Company under such subleases in 2012, which has been recorded as a reduction of "General and administrative."

Distributions of proceeds to noncontrolling interests

Jurl, a 99.7% owned subsidiary, completed the sale of our investment in Jurlique in February 2012. Prior to 2009, when our predecessor entity was a diversified company active in investments, we had provided our Former (e) Executives, and certain other former employees, equity and profit interests in Jurl. In connection with the gain on sale of Jurlique, we distributed, based on the related agreement, approximately \$3,667 in 2012 to Jurl's minority shareholders, including approximately \$2,296 to the Former Executives. See Note 6 for further discussion of the sale of Jurlique.

TimWen lease and management fee payments

A wholly-owned subsidiary of Wendy's leases restaurant facilities from TimWen for the operation of Wendy's/Tim Hortons combo units in Canada. Wendy's paid TimWen \$6,313, \$6,854 and \$6,880 under such leases during 2014, (f) 2013 and 2012, respectively, which have been included in "Costs of sales." Wendy's subleases some of the restaurant facilities to franchisees and they pay TimWen directly. In addition, TimWen paid Wendy's a management fee under the TimWen joint venture agreement, of \$249, \$267 and \$275 during 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively, which has been included as a reduction to "General and administrative."

Other related party transactions

On March 24, 2014, the Company completed the sale of 40 Company-owned restaurants in the Phoenix, Arizona market to Arizona Restaurant Company, LLC ("ARC") as part of the Company's system optimization initiative. John N. Peters, who served as the Company's Senior Vice President – North America Operations until his retirement on March 10, 2014, is a 10% owner and manager of ARC. Pursuant to an Asset Purchase Agreement dated November 20, 2013 and related transaction documents: (1) the Company sold to ARC substantially all of the assets (other than real property) used in the operation of the restaurants for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$21,000 (including inventory, cash banks and franchise and development fees), subject to adjustment as set forth in the agreement; (2) the Company and ARC entered into lease and sublease agreements with respect to the real property and buildings for the restaurants; and (3) ARC agreed to develop five new restaurants and complete Image Activation remodels at seven existing restaurants following the closing. During the year ended December 28, 2014, the Company recognized \$4,677 of royalty revenue and rental income from ARC of which \$384 is outstanding as of December 28, 2014 and included in "Accounts and notes receivable." As of December 28, 2014 the Company had \$27 accrued for amounts owed to Mr. Peters in connection with his employment with the Company.

As part of its overall retention efforts, The Wendy's Company provided certain of its Former Executives and current and former employees, the opportunity to co-invest with The Wendy's Company in certain investments. During 2013,

The Wendy's Company and certain of its former management had one remaining co-investment, 280 BT Holdings LLC ("280 BT"), a limited liability company formed to invest in certain operating entities. In early 2014, 280 BT received a liquidating distribution following the dissolution of its last investment. Upon receipt of the liquidating distribution, 280 BT made a final, equivalent distribution to its members in accordance with the terms of its operating agreement. The ownership percentages in 280 BT for the purpose of the distribution and as of December 29, 2013 for The Wendy's Company, the former officers of The Wendy's Company and other investors were 80.1%, 11.2% and 8.7%, respectively. The distribution during the first quarter of 2014 to The Wendy's Company and the former officers of The Wendy's Company was \$22 and \$5, respectively. 280 BT did not make any distributions to its members in 2013 or 2012.

During the third quarter of 2012, Matthew Peltz was appointed to the ARG Holding Corporation Board of Directors. He is not currently receiving compensation as a director of ARG Holding Corporation. A subsidiary of the Company owns 18.5% of the common stock of ARG Holding Corporation. Matthew Peltz is the son of the Company's Chairman of the Board.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## (22) Legal and Environmental Matters

We are involved in litigation and claims incidental to our current and prior businesses. We provide accruals for such litigation and claims when payment is probable and reasonably estimable. As of December 28, 2014, the Company had accruals for all of its legal and environmental matters aggregating \$3,339. We cannot estimate the aggregate possible range of loss due to most proceedings being in preliminary stages, with various motions either yet to be submitted or pending, discovery yet to occur, and significant factual matters unresolved. In addition, most cases seek an indeterminate amount of damages and many involve multiple parties. Predicting the outcomes of settlement discussions or judicial or arbitral decisions is thus inherently difficult. Based on currently available information, including legal defenses available to us, and given the aforementioned accruals and our insurance coverage, we do not believe that the outcome of these legal and environmental matters will have a material effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

## (23) Advertising Costs and Funds

We currently participate in two national advertising funds (the "Advertising Funds") established to collect and administer funds contributed for use in advertising and promotional programs. Contributions to the Advertising Funds are required from both company-owned and franchised restaurants and are based on a percentage of restaurant sales. In addition to the contributions to the various Advertising Funds, company-owned and franchised restaurants make additional contributions to other local and regional advertising programs.

Restricted assets and related liabilities of the Advertising Funds at December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013 were as follows:

	Year End	
	2014	2013
Cash and cash equivalents	\$15,085	\$22,711
Accounts and notes receivable	42,717	37,960
Other assets	7,506	6,512
Total assets	\$65,308	\$67,183
Accounts payable	\$3,736	\$2,544
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	70,206	70,382
Member's deficit	(8,634)	) (5,743)
Total liabilities and deficit	\$65,308	\$67,183

Our advertising expenses in 2014, 2013 and 2012 totaled \$73,454, \$94,498 and \$103,147, respectively.

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

## (24) Geographic Information

The tables below present revenues and properties information by geographic area.

	U.S.	Canada	Other International	Total
2014				
Revenues	\$1,796,725	\$247,792	\$16,546	\$2,061,063
Properties	1,232,613	38,538	87	1,271,238
2013				
Revenues	\$2,213,875	\$255,216	\$18,319	\$2,487,410
Properties	1,108,219	57,232	36	1,165,487
2012				
Revenues	\$2,231,270	\$257,750	\$16,222	\$2,505,242
Properties	1,186,879	63,412	47	1,250,338

## (25) Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

The tables below set forth summary unaudited consolidated quarterly financial information for 2014 and 2013. The Company reports on a fiscal year typically consisting of 52 or 53 weeks ending on the Sunday closest to December 31. All of the Company's fiscal quarters in 2014 and 2013 contained 13 weeks.

	2014 Quarter Ended			
	March 30 (a)	June 29	September 28 (a)	December 28 (a)
Revenues	\$523,196	\$523,427	\$512,489	\$501,951
Cost of sales	374,190	347,780	343,807	335,019
Operating profit	89,014	63,854	46,923	51,717
Net income	46,303	29,007	22,830	23,294
Basic and diluted net income per share (b)	\$ .12	\$ .08	\$ .06	\$ .06

Table of Contents

## THE WENDY'S COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(In Thousands Except Per Share Amounts)

	2013 Quarter Ended				
	March 31 (c)	June 30 (c)	September 29 (c)	December 29 (c)	
Revenues	\$603,682	\$650,544	\$640,779	\$592,405	
Cost of sales	460,828	473,298	469,177	436,437	
Operating profit	22,464	56,990	26,810	28,878	
Income (loss) from continuing operations	2,133	12,002	(2,162	) 32,925	
Net loss from discontinued operations	—	—	—	(266	)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	222	223	410	
Net income (loss) attributable to The Wendy's Company	\$2,133	\$12,224	\$(1,939	) \$33,069	
Basic income (loss) per share attributable to The Wendy's Company:					
Continuing operations	\$.01	\$.03	\$—	\$.09	
Discontinued operations	—	—	—	—	
Net income (loss)	\$.01	\$.03	\$—	\$.08	
Diluted income (loss) per share attributable to The Wendy's Company:					
Continuing operations	\$.01	\$.03	\$—	\$.08	
Discontinued operations	—	—	—	—	
Net income (loss)	\$.01	\$.03	\$—	\$.08	

The Company's consolidated statements of operations were materially impacted by facilities action (income) charges, net and impairment of long-lived assets. The pre-tax impact of facilities action (income) charges, net for (a) the first, third and fourth quarters of 2014 was \$(44,033), \$7,520 and \$6,530, respectively (see Note 2 for additional information). The pre-tax impact of impairment of long-lived assets during the third and fourth quarters of 2014 was \$3,408 and \$7,245, respectively (see Note 15 for additional information).

(b) Basic and diluted net income per share are being presented together since diluted net income per share was the same as basic net income per share for all periods presented (see Note 4 for additional information).

The Company's consolidated statements of operations were materially impacted by facilities action (income) charges, net, impairment of long-lived assets, impairment of goodwill and losses on early extinguishment of debt. The pre-tax impact of facilities action charges (income), net for the first, second, third and fourth quarters of 2013 was \$3,038, \$6,377, \$22,275 and \$(20,834), respectively (see Note 2 for additional information). The pre-tax (c) impact of impairment of long-lived assets during the third and fourth quarters of 2013 was \$5,327 and \$10,552, respectively, (see Note 15 for additional information) and the pre-tax impact of impairment of goodwill during the fourth quarter of 2013 was \$9,397 (see Note 8 for additional information). The pre-tax impact of losses on the early extinguishment of debt during the second and fourth quarters of 2013 was \$21,019 and \$7,544, respectively (see Note 10 for additional information).

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The management of the Company, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) or 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), as of December 28, 2014. Based on such evaluations, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that as of December 28, 2014, the disclosure controls and procedures of the Company were effective at a reasonable assurance level in (1) recording, processing, summarizing and reporting, on a timely basis, information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act and (2) ensuring that information required to be disclosed by the Company in such reports is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act). The management of the Company, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, carried out an assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting for the Company as of December 28, 2014. The assessment was performed using the criteria for effective internal control reflected in the Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

Based on the assessment of the system of internal control for the Company, the management of the Company believes that as of December 28, 2014, internal control over financial reporting of the Company was effective.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, has issued an attestation report dated February 26, 2015 on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in the internal control over financial reporting of the Company during the fourth quarter of 2014 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

There are inherent limitations in the effectiveness of any control system, including the potential for human error and the possible circumvention or overriding of controls and procedures. Additionally, judgments in decision-making can be faulty and breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. An effective control system can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control objectives of the system are adequately met. Accordingly, the management of the Company, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that the control system can prevent or detect all error or fraud. Finally, projections of any evaluation or assessment of effectiveness of a control system to future periods are subject to the risks that, over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in an entity’s operating environment or deterioration in the degree of compliance with

policies or procedures.

115

---

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
The Wendy's Company  
Dublin, Ohio

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of The Wendy's Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 28, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 28, 2014, based on the criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule as of and for the year ended December 28, 2014 and our report dated February 26, 2015, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements and financial statement schedule.



/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP  
Columbus, Ohio  
February 26, 2015

116

---

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

### PART III

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14.

The information required by Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 will be furnished on or prior to April 27, 2015 (and is hereby incorporated by reference) by an amendment hereto or pursuant to a definitive proxy statement involving the election of directors pursuant to Regulation 14A that will contain such information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, information appearing in the sections "Compensation Committee Report" and "Audit Committee Report" shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Form 10-K.

### PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) 1. Financial Statements:

See Index to Financial Statements (Item 8).

2. Financial Statement Schedules:

Schedule I - Condensed Balance Sheets (Parent Company Only) - as of December 28, 2014 and December 29, 2013; Condensed Statements of Operations (Parent Company Only) - for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012; Condensed Statements of Comprehensive Income (Parent Company Only) - for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012; Condensed Statements of Cash Flows (Parent Company Only) - for the fiscal years ended December 28, 2014, December 29, 2013 and December 30, 2012.

All other schedules have been omitted since they are either not applicable or the information is contained elsewhere in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

## Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

### 3.Exhibits:

Copies of the following exhibits are available at a charge of \$.25 per page upon written request to the Secretary of The Wendy's Company at One Dave Thomas Boulevard, Dublin, Ohio 43017. Exhibits that are incorporated by reference to documents filed previously by the Company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under File No. 001-02207, or File No. 001-08116 for documents filed by Wendy's International, Inc.

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of April 23, 2008, by and among Triarc Companies, Inc., Green Merger Sub, Inc. and Wendy's International, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 29, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
2.2	Side Letter Agreement, dated August 14, 2008, by and among Triarc Companies, Inc., Green Merger Sub, Inc. and Wendy's International, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to Triarc's Registration Statement on Form S-4, Amendment No.3, filed on August 15, 2008 (Reg. no. 333-151336).
2.3	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2011, by and among Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC, ARG Holding Corporation and ARG IH Corporation, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on June 13, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).
2.4	Closing letter dated as of July 1, 2011 by and among Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC, ARG Holding Corporation, ARG IH Corporation, and Roark Capital Partners II, LP, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on July 8, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).
2.5	Asset Purchase Agreement by and among Wendy's International, Inc., Pisces Foods, L.P., Near Holdings, L.P., David Near and Jason Near dated as of June 5, 2012, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 12, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of The Wendy's Company, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 24, 2012, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
3.2	By-Laws of The Wendy's Company (as amended and restated through May 24, 2012), incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.1	Triarc Companies, Inc. Amended and Restated 1998 Equity Participation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2005 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.2	Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the Triarc Companies, Inc. Amended and Restated 1998 Equity Participation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 13, 1998 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.3	Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.4	Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.6 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 22, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.5	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Wendy's/Arby's

## Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Group's Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.6 Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 28, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.7 Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.8 Form of Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.9 Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Annex A of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Definitive 2010 Proxy Statement (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

118

---

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.10	Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.11	Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement for 2012 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.12	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.13	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement for 2011 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 3, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.14	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement for 2012 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.15	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement for 2013 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 29, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.16	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement for 2014 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 30, 2014 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.17	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 3, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.18	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2011 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 2, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.19	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2013 (ratable vesting) under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.20	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2013 (cliff vesting) under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.21	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2014 (version 1) under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan. * **
10.22	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2014 (version 2) under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan. * **
10.23	Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.24	Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement for 2013 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.25	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of The Wendy's Company and Wendy's

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Restaurants, LLC Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2012 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).\*\*

10.26 Wendy's International, Inc. 2003 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(f) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 2, 2006 (SEC file no. 001-08116).\*\*

10.27 Amendments to the Wendy's International, Inc. 2003 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.28 Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Annex C to the Wendy's International, Inc. Definitive 2007 Proxy Statement, dated March 12, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-08116).\*\*

10.29 First Amendment to the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(d) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-08116).\*\*

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.30	Amendments to the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.31	Form of Stock Option Award Letter for U.S. Grantees under the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.32	Form of Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.33	Form of letter amending non-qualified stock options granted under the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan on May 1, 2007 and May 1, 2008 to certain former directors of Wendy's International, Inc. incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.34	Wendy's International, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(f) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2002 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
10.35	First Amendment to the Wendy's International, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(f) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
10.36	Amended and Restated Wendy's International, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan No. 2, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended January 3, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.37	Amended and Restated Wendy's International, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan No. 3, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended January 3, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.38	Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2009 Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, effective as of May 28, 2009, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 28, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.39	Amendment No. 1 to the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2009 Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, effective as of May 27, 2010, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.40	Amendment No. 2 to the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2009 Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.41	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 16, 2013, among Wendy's International, Inc., as borrower, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as syndication agent, and Fifth Third Bank, The Huntington National Bank, and Coöperatieve Centrale Raiffeisen-Boerenleenbank B.A., "Rabobank Nederland", New York Branch, as co-documentation agents, and the lenders and issuers party thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 16, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.42	Amendment No. 1, dated September 24, 2013, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 16, 2013, among Wendy's International, Inc., as borrower, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as syndication agent, and Fifth Third Bank, The Huntington National Bank, and Coöperatieve Centrale Raiffeisen-Boerenleenbank B.A., "Rabobank Nederland", New York Branch, as co-documentation agents, and the lenders and issuers party thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 24, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).

## Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

- 10.43 Amendment No. 2, dated September 12, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 16, 2013, among Wendy's International, LLC, as borrower, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as syndication agent, and Fifth Third Bank, The Huntington National Bank, and Coöperatieve Centrale Raiffeisen-Boerenleenbank B.A., "Rabobank Nederland", New York Branch, as co-documentation agents, and the lenders and issuers party thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 28, 2014 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
- 10.44 Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2012, and amended and restated as of May 16, 2013, among Wendy's International, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto, as pledgors, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 16, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).



Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.45	Assignment of Rights Agreement between Wendy's International, Inc. and Mr. R. David Thomas, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(c) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000 (SEC file no. 001-08116).
10.46	Form of Guaranty Agreement dated as of March 23, 1999 among National Propane Corporation, Triarc Companies, Inc. and Nelson Peltz and Peter W. May, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to Triarc's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 3, 1999 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.47	Indemnity Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2000 between Cadbury Schweppes plc and Triarc Companies, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 8, 2000 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.48	Separation Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Nelson Peltz, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.49	Letter Agreement dated as of December 28, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Nelson Peltz., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 4, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.50	Separation Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Peter W. May, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.51	Letter Agreement dated as of December 28, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Peter W. May, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 4, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.52	Agreement dated June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 11, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.53	Liquidation Services Agreement dated June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 11, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.54	Letter from Trian Fund Management, L.P. ("Trian Partners") dated as of March 31, 2011 regarding the Agreement and the Liquidation Services Agreement each dated as of June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Partners, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 3, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.55	Acknowledgment letter dated as of March 31, 2011 from Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. to Trian Fund Management, L.P. ("Trian Partners") regarding the Agreement and the Liquidation Services Agreement each dated as of June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Partners, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 3, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.56	Assignment and Assumption of Lease, dated as of June 30, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.57	Agreement of Sublease between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.58	First Amendment to Agreement of Sublease between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. (f/k/a Triarc Companies, Inc.) and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.59	Form of Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement between Triarc Companies, Inc. and each of Trian Fund Management, L.P., Nelson Peltz, Peter W. May and Edward P. Garden, incorporated herein by reference

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

to Exhibit 10.5 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).

10.60 Aircraft Lease Agreement dated June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and TASCOCO, LLC, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 11, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).

10.61 Amendment No. 1 to Aircraft Lease Agreement dated June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and TASCOCO, LLC, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).

10.62 Amendment No. 2 to Aircraft Lease Agreement dated June 29, 2011 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and TASCOCO, LLC, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 3, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).

121

---

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.63	Extension and Amendment No. 3 to Aircraft Lease Agreement dated as of June 30, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and TASCO, LLC, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.64	Amended and Restated Aircraft Lease Agreement between The Wendy's Company and TASCO, LLC dated as of August 1, 2012, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-12207).
10.65	Registration Rights Agreement dated as of April 23, 1993, between DWG Corporation and DWG Acquisition Group, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.66	Letter Agreement dated August 6, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.67	Agreement dated November 5, 2008 by and between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Partners, L.P., Trian Partners Master Fund, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund I, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund II, L.P., Trian Fund Management, L.P., Nelson Peltz, Peter W. May and Edward P. Garden, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 12, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.68	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2009, among Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., Trian Partners, L.P., Trian Partners Master Fund, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund I, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund II, L.P., Trian Fund Management, L.P., Trian Fund Management GP, LLC, Nelson Peltz, Peter W. May and Edward P. Garden, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 2, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.69	Agreement dated December 1, 2011 by and between The Wendy's Company and Trian Partners, L.P., Trian Partners Master Fund, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund I, L.P., Trian Partners GP, L.P., Trian Fund Management, L.P., the general partner of which is Trian Fund Management GP, LLC, Nelson Peltz, Peter W. May and Edward P. Garden, who, together with Nelson Peltz and Peter W. May, are the controlling members of Trian GP, Trian Partners Strategic Investment Fund, L.P. and Trian Partners Strategic Investment Fund-A, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.70	Amended and Restated Letter Agreement dated as of December 18, 2008 between Stephen E. Hare and Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 22, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.71	Letter Agreement dated as of March 22, 2011, between Stephen E. Hare and Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group and Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 3, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.72	Letter Agreement between The Wendy's Company and Stephen E. Hare dated as of May 7, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.73	Consulting Agreement between The Wendy's Company and Stephen E. Hare dated as of May 7, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.74	Amended and Restated Letter Agreement dated as of December 18, 2008 between Roland C. Smith and Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.75	Letter from Roland C. Smith to The Wendy's Company dated as of September 1, 2011, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 2, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

- 10.76 Letter Agreement dated as of December 18, 2008 by and between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and John D. Barker, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.75 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*
- 10.77 Letter Agreement dated as of January 28, 2009 by and between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Darrell van Ligten, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.76 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*
- 10.78 Amendment to Letter Agreement dated March 23, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and Darrell van Ligten, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*
- 10.79 Employment Agreement effective September 12, 2011 by and between The Wendy's Company and Emil J. Brolick, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 2, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.80	Amendment to Employment Agreement effective as of June 2, 2014 between The Wendy's Company and Emil J. Brolick, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 29, 2014 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.81	Special Executive Deferred Compensation Plan by and between The Wendy's Company and Emil J. Brolick, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 2, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.82	Letter Agreement dated as of January 17, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and R. Scott Toop, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.79 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.83	Letter Agreement dated as of March 16, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and Craig S. Bahner, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.84	Letter Agreement dated as of April 23, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and Scott Weisberg, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.85	Employment Letter between The Wendy's Company and Todd Penegor dated as of May 8, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.86	Employment Letter between The Wendy's Company and Robert Wright dated as of November 1, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.81 of The Wendy's Company Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207). **
10.87	Employment Letter between The Wendy's Company and Liliana Esposito dated as of May 8, 2014, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 29, 2014 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.88	Form of Indemnification Agreement, between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and certain officers, directors, and employees thereof, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.47 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.89	Form of Indemnification Agreement of The Wendy's Company, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 2, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.90	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Arby's Restaurant Group, Inc. and certain directors, officers and employees thereof, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to Triarc's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.91	Form of Indemnification Agreement for officers and employees of Wendy's International, Inc. and its subsidiaries, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10 of the Wendy's International, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 12, 2005 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
10.92	Form of First Amendment to Indemnification Agreement between Wendy's International, Inc. and its directors and certain officers and employees, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(b) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 29, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.*
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.*
23.2	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.*
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer of The Wendy's Company pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer of The Wendy's Company pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, furnished as an exhibit to this Form 10-K.*

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

99.1 Audited Financial Statements of TimWen Partnership.\*  
101.INS XBRL Instance Document\*  
101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document\*  
101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document\*  
101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document\*  
101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document\*

123

---

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document*

---

\* Filed herewith.

\*\* Identifies a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Instruments defining the rights of holders of certain issues of long-term debt of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries have not been filed as exhibits to this Form 10-K because the authorized principal amount of any one of such issues does not exceed 10% of the total assets of the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. The Company agrees to furnish a copy of each of such instruments to the Commission upon request.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

THE WENDY'S COMPANY  
(Registrant)

Date: February 26, 2015

By: /s/ EMIL J.  
BROLICK  
Emil J. Brolick  
President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below on February 26, 2015 by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated.

Signature	Titles
/s/ EMIL J. BROLICK (Emil J. Brolick)	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ TODD A. PENEGOR (Todd A. Penegor)	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and International (Principal Financial Officer)
/s/ SCOTT A. KRISS (Scott A. Kriss)	Senior Vice President, Chief Accounting and Tax Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ NELSON PELTZ (Nelson Peltz)	Chairman and Director
/s/ PETER W. MAY (Peter W. May)	Vice Chairman and Director
/s/ EDWARD P. GARDEN (Edward P. Garden)	Director
/s/ JANET HILL (Janet Hill)	Director
/s/ JOSEPH A. LEVATO (Joseph A. Levato)	Director
/s/ J. RANDOLPH LEWIS (J. Randolph Lewis)	Director
(Michelle J. Mathews-Spradlin)	Director
/s/ PETER H. ROTHSCHILD (Peter H. Rothschild)	Director
/s/ DAVID E. SCHWAB II (David E. Schwab II)	Director
/s/ JACK G. WASSERMAN (Jack G. Wasserman)	Director



## SCHEDULE I

THE WENDY'S COMPANY (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)  
 CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS  
 (In Thousands)

	December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$35,556	\$179,916
Amounts due from subsidiaries	212,802	185,695
Deferred income tax benefit and other current assets	51,990	99,039
Total current assets	300,348	464,650
Investments in consolidated subsidiaries	1,572,571	1,687,364
Deferred income tax benefit	10,879	—
Total assets	\$1,883,798	\$2,152,014
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Amounts due to subsidiaries	\$161,466	\$157,372
Deferred income taxes and other current liabilities	1,555	1,540
Total current liabilities	163,021	158,912
Deferred income taxes	—	53,920
Other liabilities	3,201	9,696
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.10 par value; 1,500,000 shares authorized; 470,424 shares issued	47,042	47,042
Additional paid-in capital	2,826,965	2,794,445
Accumulated deficit	(445,917)	(492,215)
Common stock held in treasury, at cost	(679,220)	(409,449)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(31,294)	(10,337)
Total stockholders' equity	1,717,576	1,929,486
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$1,883,798	\$2,152,014

## SCHEDULE I (Continued)

THE WENDY'S COMPANY (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)  
 CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS  
 (In Thousands)

	Year Ended December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012	
Income:				
Equity in income from continuing operations of subsidiaries	\$113,010	\$21,116	\$29,708	
Costs and expenses:				
General and administrative	10,567	10,381	10,911	
Depreciation and amortization	—	1,272	1,975	
Facilities action charges, net	—	330	5,327	
Impairment of long-lived assets	—	1,830	1,628	
Other expense (income), net	306	(23	) 953	
	10,873	13,790	20,794	
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	102,137	7,326	8,914	
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes	19,297	38,427	(3,340	)
Income from continuing operations	121,434	45,753	5,574	
Equity in (loss) income from discontinued operations of subsidiaries	—	(266	) 1,509	
Net income	\$121,434	\$45,487	\$7,083	

## SCHEDULE I (Continued)

THE WENDY'S COMPANY (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)  
 CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
 (In Thousands)

	Year Ended December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012
Net income	\$ 121,434	\$ 45,487	\$ 7,083
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net:			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(18,560	) (17,000	) 6,096
Change in unrecognized pension loss, net of income tax (provision) benefit of \$(160), \$37 and \$127, respectively	391	(62	) (217
Change in unrealized (loss) gain on cash flow hedges, net of income tax benefit (provision) of \$1,767 and \$(468), respectively	(2,788	) 744	—
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net	(20,957	) (16,318	) 5,879
Comprehensive income	\$ 100,477	\$ 29,169	\$ 12,962

## SCHEDULE I (Continued)

THE WENDY'S COMPANY (PARENT COMPANY ONLY)  
 CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
 (In Thousands)

	Year Ended		
	December 28, 2014	December 29, 2013	December 30, 2012
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 121,434	\$ 45,487	\$ 7,083
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity in income from operations of subsidiaries	(113,010 )	(20,850 )	(31,217 )
Depreciation and amortization	—	1,272	3,078
Share-based compensation	737	1,552	944
Impairment of long-lived assets	—	1,830	1,628
Deferred income tax	7,213	80,161	(4,118 )
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	(9,363 )	—	—
Amortization of deferred financing costs	—	—	21
Dividends from subsidiaries	210,000	170,000	—
Tax sharing receivable from subsidiaries, net	(16,764 )	(119,249 )	—
Tax sharing payments received from subsidiaries	—	—	37
Other operating transactions with Wendy's Restaurants, LLC	(13,002 )	4,988	28,733
Other, net	(5,525 )	1,439	1,753
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Other current assets	2,300	10,305	(472 )
Other current liabilities	4,654	(2,040 )	8,643
Net cash provided by operating activities	188,674	174,895	16,113
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Other, net	3,148	—	686
Net cash provided by investing activities	3,148	—	686
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of long-term debt	—	—	(11,303 )
Repurchases of common stock	(301,216 )	(69,320 )	—
Dividends	(75,117 )	(70,681 )	(39,043 )
Proceeds from stock option exercises	30,788	42,370	7,806
Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation	9,363	—	—
Other, net	—	—	(48 )
Net cash used in financing activities	(336,182 )	(97,631 )	(42,588 )
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(144,360 )	77,264	(25,789 )
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	179,916	102,652	128,441
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 35,556	\$ 179,916	\$ 102,652

# Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

## Exhibit Index

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of April 23, 2008, by and among Triarc Companies, Inc., Green Merger Sub, Inc. and Wendy's International, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 29, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
2.2	Side Letter Agreement, dated August 14, 2008, by and among Triarc Companies, Inc., Green Merger Sub, Inc. and Wendy's International, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to Triarc's Registration Statement on Form S-4, Amendment No.3, filed on August 15, 2008 (Reg. no. 333-151336).
2.3	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2011, by and among Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC, ARG Holding Corporation and ARG IH Corporation, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on June 13, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).
2.4	Closing letter dated as of July 1, 2011 by and among Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC, ARG Holding Corporation, ARG IH Corporation, and Roark Capital Partners II, LP, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on July 8, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).
2.5	Asset Purchase Agreement by and among Wendy's International, Inc., Pisces Foods, L.P., Near Holdings, L.P., David Near and Jason Near dated as of June 5, 2012, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 12, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of The Wendy's Company, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 24, 2012, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
3.2	By-Laws of The Wendy's Company (as amended and restated through May 24, 2012), incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.1	Triarc Companies, Inc. Amended and Restated 1998 Equity Participation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2005 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.2	Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the Triarc Companies, Inc. Amended and Restated 1998 Equity Participation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 13, 1998 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.3	Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.4	Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.6 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 22, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.5	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.6	Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 28, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.7	

## Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.8 Form of Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Amended and Restated 2002 Equity Participation Plan, as amended, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.9 Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Annex A of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Definitive 2010 Proxy Statement (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.10 Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.11 Form of Non-Incentive Stock Option Award Agreement for 2012 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

130

---

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.12	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.13	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement for 2011 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 3, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.14	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement for 2012 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.15	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement for 2013 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 29, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.16	Form of Long Term Performance Unit Award Agreement for 2014 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 30, 2014 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.17	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 3, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.18	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2011 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 2, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.19	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2013 (ratable vesting) under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.20	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2013 (cliff vesting) under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.21	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2014 (version 1) under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan. * **
10.22	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for 2014 (version 2) under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan. * **
10.23	Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.24	Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement for 2013 under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.25	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2010 Omnibus Award Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2012 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.26	Wendy's International, Inc. 2003 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(f) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 2, 2006 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
10.27	

## Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Amendments to the Wendy's International, Inc. 2003 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.28 Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Annex C to the Wendy's International, Inc. Definitive 2007 Proxy Statement, dated March 12, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-08116).\*\*

10.29 First Amendment to the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(d) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-08116).\*\*

10.30 Amendments to the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

10.31 Form of Stock Option Award Letter for U.S. Grantees under the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

131

---



Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.32	Form of Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.33	Form of letter amending non-qualified stock options granted under the Wendy's International, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan on May 1, 2007 and May 1, 2008 to certain former directors of Wendy's International, Inc. incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 27, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.34	Wendy's International, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(f) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-K for the year ended December 29, 2002 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
10.35	First Amendment to the Wendy's International, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(f) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
10.36	Amended and Restated Wendy's International, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan No. 2, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended January 3, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.37	Amended and Restated Wendy's International, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan No. 3, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-K for the year ended January 3, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.38	Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2009 Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, effective as of May 28, 2009, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 28, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.39	Amendment No. 1 to the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2009 Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, effective as of May 27, 2010, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.40	Amendment No. 2 to the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. 2009 Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.41	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 16, 2013, among Wendy's International, Inc., as borrower, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as syndication agent, and Fifth Third Bank, The Huntington National Bank, and Coöperatieve Centrale Raiffeisen-Boerenleenbank B.A., "Rabobank Nederland", New York Branch, as co-documentation agents, and the lenders and issuers party thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 16, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.42	Amendment No. 1, dated September 24, 2013, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 16, 2013, among Wendy's International, Inc., as borrower, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as syndication agent, and Fifth Third Bank, The Huntington National Bank, and Coöperatieve Centrale Raiffeisen-Boerenleenbank B.A., "Rabobank Nederland", New York Branch, as co-documentation agents, and the lenders and issuers party thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 24, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.43	Amendment No. 2, dated September 12, 2014, to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 16, 2013, among Wendy's International, LLC, as borrower, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as syndication agent, and Fifth Third Bank, The Huntington National Bank, and Coöperatieve Centrale Raiffeisen-Boerenleenbank B.A., "Rabobank Nederland", New York Branch, as co-documentation agents, and the lenders and issuers party thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's

## Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 28, 2014 (SEC file no. 001-02207).

10.44 Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2012, and amended and restated as of May 16, 2013, among Wendy's International, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto, as pledgors, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 16, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).

10.45 Assignment of Rights Agreement between Wendy's International, Inc. and Mr. R. David Thomas, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(c) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000 (SEC file no. 001-08116).

10.46 Form of Guaranty Agreement dated as of March 23, 1999 among National Propane Corporation, Triarc Companies, Inc. and Nelson Peltz and Peter W. May, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to Triarc's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 3, 1999 (SEC file no. 001-02207).

132

---

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.47	Indemnity Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2000 between Cadbury Schweppes plc and Triarc Companies, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 8, 2000 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.48	Separation Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Nelson Peltz, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.49	Letter Agreement dated as of December 28, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Nelson Peltz., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 4, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.50	Separation Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Peter W. May, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.51	Letter Agreement dated as of December 28, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Peter W. May, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 4, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.52	Agreement dated June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 11, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.53	Liquidation Services Agreement dated June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 11, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.54	Letter from Trian Fund Management, L.P. ("Trian Partners") dated as of March 31, 2011 regarding the Agreement and the Liquidation Services Agreement each dated as of June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Partners, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 3, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.55	Acknowledgment letter dated as of March 31, 2011 from Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. to Trian Fund Management, L.P. ("Trian Partners") regarding the Agreement and the Liquidation Services Agreement each dated as of June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Partners, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 3, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.56	Assignment and Assumption of Lease, dated as of June 30, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.57	Agreement of Sublease between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.58	First Amendment to Agreement of Sublease between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. (f/k/a Triarc Companies, Inc.) and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.59	Form of Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement between Triarc Companies, Inc. and each of Trian Fund Management, L.P., Nelson Peltz, Peter W. May and Edward P. Garden, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.60	Aircraft Lease Agreement dated June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and TASCO, LLC, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 11, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.61	Amendment No. 1 to Aircraft Lease Agreement dated June 10, 2009 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and TASCO, LLC, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Form

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

- 10.62 10-Q for the quarter ended July 4, 2010 (SEC file no. 001-02207).  
Amendment No. 2 to Aircraft Lease Agreement dated June 29, 2011 between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and TASCOS, LLC, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 3, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
- 10.63 Extension and Amendment No. 3 to Aircraft Lease Agreement dated as of June 30, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and TASCOS, LLC, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
- 10.64 Amended and Restated Aircraft Lease Agreement between The Wendy's Company and TASCOS, LLC dated as of August 1, 2012, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-12207).

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.65	Registration Rights Agreement dated as of April 23, 1993, between DWG Corporation and DWG Acquisition Group, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.66	Letter Agreement dated August 6, 2007, between Triarc Companies, Inc. and Trian Fund Management, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Triarc's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.67	Agreement dated November 5, 2008 by and between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Trian Partners, L.P., Trian Partners Master Fund, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund I, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund II, L.P., Trian Fund Management, L.P., Nelson Peltz, Peter W. May and Edward P. Garden, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 12, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.68	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2009, among Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., Trian Partners, L.P., Trian Partners Master Fund, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund I, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund II, L.P., Trian Fund Management, L.P., Trian Fund Management GP, LLC, Nelson Peltz, Peter W. May and Edward P. Garden, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 2, 2009 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.69	Agreement dated December 1, 2011 by and between The Wendy's Company and Trian Partners, L.P., Trian Partners Master Fund, L.P., Trian Partners Parallel Fund I, L.P., Trian Partners GP, L.P., Trian Fund Management, L.P., the general partner of which is Trian Fund Management GP, LLC, Nelson Peltz, Peter W. May and Edward P. Garden, who, together with Nelson Peltz and Peter W. May, are the controlling members of Trian GP, Trian Partners Strategic Investment Fund, L.P. and Trian Partners Strategic Investment Fund-A, L.P., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).
10.70	Amended and Restated Letter Agreement dated as of December 18, 2008 between Stephen E. Hare and Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 22, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.71	Letter Agreement dated as of March 22, 2011, between Stephen E. Hare and Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Wendy's/Arby's Group and Wendy's/Arby's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 3, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.72	Letter Agreement between The Wendy's Company and Stephen E. Hare dated as of May 7, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.73	Consulting Agreement between The Wendy's Company and Stephen E. Hare dated as of May 7, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.74	Amended and Restated Letter Agreement dated as of December 18, 2008 between Roland C. Smith and Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.75	Letter from Roland C. Smith to The Wendy's Company dated as of September 1, 2011, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 2, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.76	Letter Agreement dated as of December 18, 2008 by and between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and John D. Barker, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.75 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.77	Letter Agreement dated as of January 28, 2009 by and between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and Darrell van Ligten, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.76 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

- 10.78 Amendment to Letter Agreement dated March 23, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and Darrell van Ligten, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*
- 10.79 Employment Agreement effective September 12, 2011 by and between The Wendy's Company and Emil J. Brolick, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 2, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*
- 10.80 Amendment to Employment Agreement effective as of June 2, 2014 between The Wendy's Company and Emil J. Brolick, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 29, 2014 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*
- 10.81 Special Executive Deferred Compensation Plan by and between The Wendy's Company and Emil J. Brolick, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of The Wendy's Company Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 2, 2011 (SEC file no. 001-02207).\*\*

Edgar Filing: Wendy's Co - Form 10-K

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
10.82	Letter Agreement dated as of January 17, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and R. Scott Toop, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.79 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.83	Letter Agreement dated as of March 16, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and Craig S. Bahner, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.84	Letter Agreement dated as of April 23, 2012 by and between The Wendy's Company and Scott Weisberg, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 1, 2012 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.85	Employment Letter between The Wendy's Company and Todd Penegor dated as of May 8, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.86	Employment Letter between The Wendy's Company and Robert Wright dated as of November 1, 2013, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.81 of The Wendy's Company Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 29, 2013 (SEC file no. 001-02207). **
10.87	Employment Letter between The Wendy's Company and Liliana Esposito dated as of May 8, 2014, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of The Wendy's Company Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 29, 2014 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.88	Form of Indemnification Agreement, between Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc. and certain officers, directors, and employees thereof, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.47 to Wendy's/Arby's Group's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 28, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.89	Form of Indemnification Agreement of The Wendy's Company, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of The Wendy's Company and Wendy's Restaurants, LLC Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 2, 2011 (SEC file nos. 001-02207 and 333-161613, respectively).**
10.90	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Arby's Restaurant Group, Inc. and certain directors, officers and employees thereof, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to Triarc's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2007 (SEC file no. 001-02207).**
10.91	Form of Indemnification Agreement for officers and employees of Wendy's International, Inc. and its subsidiaries, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10 of the Wendy's International, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 12, 2005 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
10.92	Form of First Amendment to Indemnification Agreement between Wendy's International, Inc. and its directors and certain officers and employees, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10(b) of the Wendy's International, Inc. Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 29, 2008 (SEC file no. 001-08116).**
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.*
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.*
23.2	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.*
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer of The Wendy's Company pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer of The Wendy's Company pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, furnished as an exhibit to this Form 10-K.*
99.1	Audited Financial Statements of TimWen Partnership.*
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document*
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document*
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document*
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document*
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document*

101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document\*

---

135

---



- \* Filed herewith.
- \*\* Identifies a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Instruments defining the rights of holders of certain issues of long-term debt of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries have not been filed as exhibits to this Form 10-K because the authorized principal amount of any one of such issues does not exceed 10% of the total assets of the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis. The Company agrees to furnish a copy of each of such instruments to the Commission upon request.